American Historical Association

87th MEETING · 1972
NEW ORLEANS

DECEMBER 28-29-30
new books in American history from Princeton

copublished with Brown University Press

THE AMERICAN CAMPAIGNS OF ROCHAMBEAU'S ARMY, 1780-1783
Translated and Edited by Howard C. Rice, Jr., and Anne S. K. Brown
44 illus. 140 maps in color. $85.00 (2 vols., boxed) $100 after Dec. 31, 1972

AN AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY OF SOCIAL SECURITY
Evolution and Issues
J. Douglas Brown $8.50

THE AMERICAN PEACE MOVEMENT AND SOCIAL REFORM, 1898-1918
C. Roland Marchand $16.00

AND STILL THE WATERS RUN
The Betrayal of the Five Civilized Tribes
Angie Debo Illus. cloth, $10.00; paper #287, $2.95

THE NEW DEAL FOR ARTISTS
Richard D. McKinzie Illus. $17.50

BUREAUCRACY, THE MARSHALL PLAN, AND THE NATIONAL INTEREST
Hadley Arkes $12.50

PENNSYLVANIA POLITICS, 1746-1770
The Movement for Royal Government and Its Consequences
James H. Hutson $8.50

"SALUTARY NEGLECT"
Colonial Administration under the Duke of Newcastle
James A. Henretta $14.50

THE PAPERS OF WOODROW WILSON
Volume 12: 1900-1902
Volume 14: 1902-1903
Edited by Arthur S. Link and Associates each volume $20.00

THE COMPUTER FROM PASCAL TO VON NEUMANN
Herman H. Goldstine Illus. $12.50

for other new titles see inside pages
booth 101

Princeton University Press · Princeton, New Jersey 08540
Program of the
Eighty-Seventh Annual Meeting

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30

AHA
1972

The names of the societies meeting within or jointly with the American Historical Association are listed on page 33.
THOMAS C. COCHRAN

PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

OFFICERS

President: THOMAS C. COCHRAN, University of Pennsylvania
Vice-President: LYNN WHITE, JR., University of California, Los Angeles
Treasurer: ELMER LOUIS KAYSER, George Washington University
Executive Secretary: PAUL L. WARD
Editor: R. K. WEBB
Assistant Executive Secretary: JOHN J. RUMBARGER

COUNCIL

Ex Officio: the President, Vice-President, Treasurer, Executive Secretary, and Editor

Former Presidents

SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS
Yale University

WILLIAM L. LANGER
Harvard University

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON
Harvard University

ROY F. NICHOLS
University of Pennsylvania

R. R. PALMER
Yale University

Dexter Perkins
University of Rochester

and Cornell University

JOSEPH R. STRAYER
Princeton University

C. VANN WOODWARD
Yale University

Elected Members

JOSEPH O. BAYLEN
Georgia State University

LEWIS HANKE
University of Massachusetts, Amherst

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN
University of Chicago

JOHN HIGHAM
University of Michigan

PETER GAY
Yale University

WILLIAM H. MCNEILL
University of Chicago

EUGENE D. GENOVESE
University of Rochester

HELEN A. B. RIVLIN
State University of New York, Binghamton

FELIX GILBERT
Institute for Advanced Study

SYLVIA L. THRUPP
University of Michigan

OTIS L. GRAHAM, JR.
University of California, Santa Barbara

DONALD W. TREADGOLD
University of Washington
PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Vice-President: LYNN WHITE, JR., University of California, Los Angeles
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1972 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

Chairman: PIERRE-HENRI LAURENT
Tufts University
JOSEPH O. BAYLEN
Georgia State University
W. BURLIE BROWN
Tulane University
STANLEY BUDER
Baruch College, CUNY
ROBERT O. COLLINS
University of California, Santa Barbara
JOSEPH Dahmus
Pennsylvania State University
Natalie Z. Davis
University of California, Berkeley
James Findlay
University of Rhode Island
William J. Griffith
University of Kansas
Barbara Jelavich
Indiana University
Boniface I. Obichere
University of California, Los Angeles
Bernard J. Silberman
Duke University

Committee on Local Arrangements

Chairman: BENNETT H. WALL
Tulane University
RICHARD J. BATT
St. Mary's Dominican College
DON R. BYRNEs
Houston Baptist College
William C. Crawford
St. Mary's Dominican College
CHARLES L. DUFOUR
Tulane University
THOMAS F. GALLAGHER
Southern University in New Orleans
A. OTIS HEBERT, JR.
State Archives and Records Commission, Baton Rouge
JERAH JOHNSON
Louisiana State University in New Orleans
Michael L. Kurtz
Southeastern Louisiana University
JOHN L. LOOS
Louisiana State University in Baton Rouge
James Morris
Tulane University
C. Joseph Pusateri
Loyola University of New Orleans
William D. Reeves
Xavier University of Louisiana
Bobby W. Saucer
Dillard University
Ora-Westley Schwemmer
Southwestern Louisiana University
Joe Gray Taylor
McNeese State University
GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: There will be three headquarters hotels: Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, University Place; Jung Hotel, 1500 Canal Street; Marriott Hotel, Canal and Chartres Streets. The majority of meetings of all types will be held at the Rivergate Convention Center. The AHA offices, registration desk, locator file, press room, and exhibits will be at the Rivergate.

Blocks of rooms have been reserved for the membership at these three and other hotels. The hotels are within easy reach of the Rivergate. Public transportation (buses from door to door) is excellent at a cost of 15¢. Taxicab fare for three persons is only slightly higher than public transportation for three. There is limousine service available from New Orleans International Airport to all hotels at $3.00 per person; taxicab fare is $9.25 for one to three persons. Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodations should send their hotel reservation form (enclosed in the September Newsletter and the Program) without delay to the AHA Housing Bureau, 334 Royal Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70130.

Checkout time is Saturday, December 30, at 11:00 a.m. Hotels will hold baggage until departure. There is a limited number of Sugar Bowl tickets available for those members who wish to stay over for the game. Hotels will accommodate members for such extended stay at regular rates if reservations are made in time.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members should register at the registration desk at the Rivergate. The registration counters will be open Wednesday, December 27, from 2:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.; Thursday, December 28, from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; Friday, December 29, from 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.; and Saturday, December 30, from 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. Registration fee is $6.00 for AHA members and $10.00 for non-members.

PAYMENTS: All payments must be in United States currency.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be given out at registration at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE: Because it is not possible to assign hotel rooms by number before arrival, no locator list will be printed in advance of the meeting. Instead a locator file will be maintained in the South Room (near exhibits area) of the Rivergate Convention Center. Sufficiently small alphabetical subdivisions assigned to separate information desks will give speedy service to address seekers from this file. To insure the rapid flow of information into the file without interrupting the answering of information requests, duplicate locator slips will be used. Registrants at the meeting will fill out these duplicate locator slips as part of their multiple copy registration form.

CHILD CARE CENTER: A child care center will be in operation during the Annual Meeting business sessions on December 28, 29, and 30. Further details and preregistration forms may be obtained from James Morris, 1835 General Pershing, Apt. 3, New Orleans, Louisiana 70115. Please specify age and sex of children when writing. The deadline for registration is Friday, December 8.

MEAL MEETINGS: Arrangements for such meetings have been made by representatives of these particular groups. Financial responsibility is with each group. Desks for ticket sales will be provided adjacent to the registration desks.
SCHEDULE OF MEAL MEETINGS:

Thursday, December 28
Luncheon, American Catholic Historical Association
Luncheon, American Society for Reformation Research
Luncheon, Conference on Latin American History
Luncheon, Conference on Slavic and East European History
Luncheon, Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Friday, December 29
Luncheon, American Society of Church History
Luncheon, Conference on Asian History
Luncheon, Modern European History Section
Luncheon, Phi Alpha Theta

INFORMATION DESK AND BULLETIN BOARDS: Information regarding the Annual Meeting, the American Historical Association, and New Orleans, will be available at the Rivergate. Each headquarters hotel will have information desks for notices of special meetings, messages, etc.

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Some historical societies and groups have arranged special meetings or receptions, some of which are listed below. Groups which have not yet notified the AHA should send their announcements to the information desk of the Annual Meeting for posting on a special bulletin board. All groups desiring to hold breakfasts, cocktail parties, smokers, etc., should make arrangements directly with the following:

Mr. Leo Grabler, Catering Manager
Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel
New Orleans, Louisiana 70140

Mr. William J. Sicos, Director
of Food and Beverage Service
Jung Hotel
New Orleans, Louisiana 70140

Mr. Ray Spicuzza, Convention Service Manager
Marriott Hotels, Inc.
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130

Mr. Harry Buisson, Catering Manager
Sheraton-Charles Hotel
New Orleans, Louisiana 70140

Miss Beryl Reese, Banquet Sales Manager
Royal Sonesta Hotel
New Orleans, Louisiana 70140

In order to coordinate room function arrangements, it is imperative that a copy of the correspondence be sent directly to the AHA Local Arrangements Chairman, Bennett H. Wall, Department of History, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana 70118.

Group Meetings and Special Functions

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
Friday, Dec. 29, 5:00 p.m. Business Meeting, Jung Hotel, Room 3

American Catholic Historical Association
Friday, Dec. 29, 4:45 p.m. Business Meeting, Room 2, and 5:30-6:30 p.m. Social Hour, Rooms 4 and 5, Jung Hotel

American Committee on the History of the Second World War
Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m. Business Meeting, Marriott Hotel, Jackson Room
American Society of Church History
   Headquarters for all meetings: Sheraton-Charles Hotel
   Thursday, Dec. 28, 7:30 p.m. Business Meeting

Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Caucus of Women in History (Southern Group), Coordinating Committee of Women in the Historical Profession, West Coast Association of Women Historians
   Friday, Dec. 29, 5:30-7:30 p.m. Joint Cocktail Party, Marriott Hotel, Galvez Room

Conference on Faith and History
   Friday, Dec. 29, 8:00 a.m. Breakfast, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, Gold Room

Conference Group on Central European History
   Thursday, Dec. 28, 8:00 p.m. Business Meeting and Bierahend, Marriott Hotel, La Galerie Section 1

Conference on Latin American History
   Wednesday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m. General Committee Meeting, Jung Hotel, Room 3
   Thursday, Dec. 28, Jung Hotel: 6:00 p.m. Board of Editors Dinner Meeting, Room 9; 8:00 p.m. Andean Studies, Room 10; 8:00 p.m. Brazilian Studies, Rooms 4 and 5; 8:00 p.m. Caribbean Studies, North Hall; 8:00 p.m. Gran Colombian Studies, South Hall; 8:00 p.m. Mexican Studies, Pavilion Room
   Friday, Dec. 29, 5:00-7:00 p.m. Cocktail Party, Jung Hotel, Pavilion Room

Conference on Slavic and East European History
   Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00-6:30 p.m. Smoker, Jung Hotel, Room 1

Coordinating Committee of Women in the Historical Profession
   Friday, Dec. 29, 12 noon, Business Meeting, Marriott Hotel, Audubon Room

Group for the Use of Psychology in History
   Thursday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m. Discussion Meeting followed by cash bar, Marriott Hotel, Audubon Room

Historians Film Committee
   Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m. Business Meeting, Marriott Hotel, Chartres Room

Polish American Historical Association
   Tuesday, Dec. 26, 7:00 p.m. Board Meeting, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, Chancellor Room
   Wednesday, Dec. 27, 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Sessions, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, Wildcatter Room
   Thursday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Sessions, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, Wildcatter Room
   Thursday, Dec. 28, 7:30 p.m. Dinner, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, University Room

Review Board
   Friday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m. Discussion of recently published report, Rivergate, North Hall

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
   Wednesday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m. Council Meeting, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, Chancellor Room
   Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m. Reception, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, Explorers Room

Society for Italian Historical Studies
   Thursday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m. Business Meeting, Jung Hotel, Room 2

Study Group on European Labor and Working Class History
   Friday, Dec. 29, 4:30 p.m. Meeting, Jung Hotel, North Room

Ukrainian Historical Association
   Friday, Dec. 29, 6:30-8:30 p.m. Business Meeting, Marriott Hotel, Beauregard Room
From the perspective of mid-September, which is necessarily my time of writing, the past year has been one both of retrenchment and of important committee efforts that may well leave the Association stronger than it has ever been in the past. The financial difficulties due in considerable part to these committee efforts were partially offset by the generous response of members to the appeal last winter for special contributions. The Association’s staff, led by Robert Webb as acting Executive Secretary, filled in outstandingly well during the two periods of my absence, first for an unexpected hospitalization and second for a much appreciated six months’ sabbatical. At the same time the efforts went forward strongly to cope with aspects of the current crisis situation.

In human and professional terms the most acute difficulties of the moment are those faced by junior members of our profession because of an inexorable shortage of suitable positions. This year the Association has introduced its new Employment Information Bulletin, which in terms both of practicality and of fairness seems a great improvement on all other methods to date of guiding position-seekers in history to appropriate opportunities. Accordingly, as announced in the AHA Newsletter, the older Professional Register operation is being phased out in both its aspects, the Professional Register Bulletin and the register at the Annual Meeting. Whether or not some substitute may eventually be called for at annual meetings, our staff feels it important this December to throw the spotlight unambiguously on the new Employment Information Bulletin and away from the wasteful and frustrating search in convention corridors for positions that all too often have not yet taken shape. It is now essential, for the health of the profession, that all departments get in the habit of reporting their openings regularly and responsibly in the new Bulletin.

Next, the Annual Business Meeting last December asked the Committee on Ph.D. Programs in History to consider a number of ways in which history departments and the profession at large may be able to help ease the employment situation. The Ph.D. Programs Committee has accordingly had two meetings and is laying before the Council and then the membership a detailed report and set of recommendations. One particular difficulty which the Association will attempt to clarify this fall is the extent of an effective market for newly trained historians in the two-year colleges, many of which obviously have special needs.

Third, the sense of crisis and urgency for change continues among women members of the Association. It is therefore gratifying that Dorothy Ross was able to accomplish much during eight months of service.
this year in the Washington office on tasks outlined by the Committee on Women Historians. The roster service which she established has proved itself an effective and sophisticated help to institutions and individuals. The Association is most pleased to have secured as her successor an established scholar, Charlotte Quinn, to serve as liaison with other associations and organizations engaged in parallel efforts, and to discover further in the coming year how the Association can properly exert its influence through departments and members on specific problems of imbalance and inequity.

Fourth, the Committee on the Rights of Historians, the newest ad hoc committee, is completing a report based on a survey and investigations, and will lay it before the members this December. Its survey has tapped a reliable sample of about 2500 members, of whom about 45%, I am informed, expressed themselves as feeling that there is a positive role for the Association in the committee's area. The committee has also investigated an unprecedentedly large number of particular cases involving the possible infringement of historians' rights.

In the background of these four specific responses to the current crisis, the Association's twelve-member Review Board chaired by Hanna Gray has been steadily at work assessing the functioning of the Association as a whole. The Board's report, which in preliminary form is to go before the members in the November 1972 Newsletter, should from all indications be a landmark in the history of the AHA. The administrative decisions required this past year, by financial stringency, that have cut back on all possible marginal activities mean a trimmer ship and more readiness to move forward in whatever ways the membership decides after considering the Review Board's recommendations.

In this context I should report in particular that as of September 1 the Association counted 17,138 paid-up members, aside from the roughly 5,400 institutional subscriptions to the Review. This membership total represented exactly a 5% decline from the corresponding figure recorded last December 15—the highest in Association history—but at the same time it is a considerably more reliable count. In preparation for turning over the membership records to more systematic control by computer, in an arrangement with our printers which seems a great step forward, the records by September 1 had been put into first-class order in all respects. Since the staff firmly intends to keep them that way, I am urging members not to hesitate to let the office know of any shortcomings that now appear, so that these can be more quickly corrected.

To turn now to the Association's long-standing concerns to promote research and teaching in history, the 1971 Annual Meeting arranged in New York by Vartan Gregorian's committee was in some respects an unusual as well as successful meeting. As Gregorian explains in his
report, unsparing efforts were made to respond to certain current interests, and also to include within the program categories of participants that had been less well represented in the past. Yet on the whole the meeting was very much the sort of scholars' convention that AHA meetings have been in the last two decades, and less disturbed by currents of factionalism than the recent meetings of 1968–70. The full article that appeared in the *New York Times Magazine* of March 12 was far from being an unflattering picture of our Association at work.

The traditional concern of the AHA for freer access for historians to government records was emphasized at the 1971 Business Meeting, which itself was sandwiched around a crowded special session dealing with "The Historian and the Pentagon Papers." On initiative from the Joint AHA–OAH Committee on the Historian and the Federal Government, the business meeting went so far as to resolve that the AHA petition the U.S. Congress for automatic declassification of all federal records after no more than ten years, with exceptions carefully controlled. The Joint Committee's efforts in this direction led to a meeting later in the winter of a special consultative group representing political scientists and international lawyers as well as historians. In the light, however, of President Nixon's Executive Order of March 8 it was decided to defer positive action until fall, when the Joint Committee could better judge the effectiveness of the new regulations. Your Secretary was pleased to have a chance to testify at some length on the whole matter before Congressman Moorhead's subcommittee considering possible revisions of the Freedom of Information Act, and a helpful "Report on Scholars' Access to Government Documents" was brought out at the beginning of the summer, in a pamphlet with that subtitle and with "Classified Files: The Yellowing Pages" as eye-catching main title, by The Twentieth Century Fund after considerable consultation with the Association.

The AHA's experience this past year in pressing for some scholarly emphases in plans for the American Revolution Bicentennial has been somewhat encouraging. Discussions with colleagues in other associations and with the Bicentennial Commission took a positive step forward when the President of the Society of American Archivists led the way in framing a bill, with the Commission's support, for a National Historical Records Survey. Then in the month of August, hearings before Senator Hruska's committee and a set of three articles in the *Washington Post* in quick succession gave opportunity for Robert Webb to put firmly on the record the Association's concern both for a sounder treatment of the Bicentennial as a national event, and for approval in particular of the proposed survey of records. The relatively recent addition to the Commission itself of one able senior historian, Richard McCormick of Rutgers University, had brought clarifications of the difficulties that learned societies had
been facing. Staff work in the AHA office fortunately continues to be timely and to the point. Although it is still too early to be sure what may develop, the Association feels itself in better communication than a year ago with others interested in the historical aspects of our nation's celebration of the coming Bicentennial.

The Association continues to be reminded of how much needs to be done to strengthen the study of history in our country's educational systems. The History Education Project, now based in California, is continuing work at at least three university centers on local funds, and in the central office is beginning to prepare a two-volume work on the state of history education in the U.S., as a general report to our profession. A need remains for a periodical focussed on improvements in the teaching of history, which could specifically capitalize on the experiences of the Project.

The Documentary and TV Film Committee has continued work during the year in a variety of ways. Films played a notable part in the program of the Annual Meeting last December, and the Committee has pursued negotiations in New York and Washington on several promising lines. The Feature Film Project has to our regret been held up temporarily by difficulties at the publishing end. But these are currently being ironed out and plans seem firmly laid for the management of the enterprise to be in new and very competent hands by early in 1973, so that it may then go forward strongly.

The planning for the next International Congress of the Historical Sciences at San Francisco in 1975 has been moving ahead in most satisfactory fashion. Richard Schlatter has most competently worked out estimates of needs and prepared applications to the right quarters, so that prospects are excellent for appropriate financial support. At the meeting in late July in Yugoslavia of the General Assembly of the International Committee, he and I had chances to discuss the plans for 1975 informally with historian-delegates from other countries. Boyd Shafer, who chaired most of the General Assembly meeting, participated in the decisions of the Bureau there which insure a clearer allocation of responsibilities for the program for 1975. The prospects for a distinguished Congress now seem excellent.

Preparations have also gone forward smoothly for a small group of five historians to go to Moscow in mid-October 1972 for a few days' conference on Russia and the American colonies in the 18th century. It has been a pleasure to work on this project with the Kettering Foundation in view of its experience with international conferences of this sort; and our team's one-day pre-conference meeting at Chicago on September 7 was particularly worthwhile.

Other committees can be mentioned more briefly. The Committee on
American-East Asian Relations has come to the conclusion of its allotted span of work, and one incidental by-product has been the appearance already of a book published by the Harvard University Press comprising the papers presented at its first Cuernavaca conference. The Committee on Quantitative Data is continuing its efforts, as readers of the Newsletter are aware, and its volume on quantitative data resources in Europe is being published by Yale University Press and will be on exhibit at our December meeting. The Committee on the Littleton-Griswold Fund has been less active than at times in the past, in view of the new activity of the American Society for Legal History, but Neal Allen reports that the volume he is editing of colonial court records on "freedom under law" is in its last stages of preparation, and this promises to be a significant contribution. The Committee on Information Services has seen its major efforts to bring about an effective continuation of the Writings on American History stalled by a sudden change of policy on the part of the National Science Foundation, but its active concerns for the bibliographical needs of historians were ably reviewed at a session of the Pacific Coast Branch meeting this year by its chairman, Walter Rundell.

All in all, though the agenda for the year has granted first priority to steps to meet the current crises, the Association has at the same time strengthened its position in nearly all areas of its traditional concerns.

Contact and cooperation has remained important with other societies in the American Council of Learned Societies and in the informal Consortium of Social Science Associations. The work of our office has rarely been routine and quiet, given the character of the Washington scene and the strains characterizing American life today. So I want to express particular appreciation for the way in which the staff has carried forward the Association's work especially in my absence, the way in which a number of specific routines such as financial reporting to the Council have been put in better order in response to this year's pressures, and the cheerfulness and goodwill with which office members have worked together. I want to thank John Rumbarger for his dependable and perceptive handling of difficult assignments, and to express my admiration for the way in which Robert Webb carried things forward as acting Executive Secretary. I have frankly found it a great pleasure to be back on the job and resuming cooperation with committee chairmen, Council members, and officers.

Paul L. Ward, Executive Secretary
No question has more fully occupied the Washington staff this year than the financial state of the AHA. To discuss the place of the AHR in this bleak (though we hope improving) situation would have been the most logical subject for this report. I have, however, dealt with the financial interweaving of the AHA and the AHR in an editorial printed in the issue for October 1972. We have engaged in some small casuistical discussion as to whether fulfilling a formal obligation such as this report, when its substance has been accomplished elsewhere, is a work of supererogation. Be that as it may, it is necessary for me to draw on whatever treasury of merits has been built up by other editors—and I have no doubt that it is a rich store—to offset one or two lapses from grace.

For the last two months of 1971 and for the months from February through July 1972 Dr. Ward was absent from the office, first through illness and then during a long-postponed sabbatical leave. For the latter period I was serving as both managing editor and acting executive secretary, and in both periods a number of AHA matters claimed nearly all of my time for days or weeks on end, and AHR work necessarily fell behind. Not that any deadlines slipped past unobserved: my associates on the AHR staff are far too scrupulous and energetic and far too effective in casting dark glances and dropping firm hints. But there have been inevitable delays in reading and evaluating articles and in writing the letters that the process of accepting and rejecting entails. Our ordinarily excellent record at quick decision-making has been tarnished. Moreover, the assigning of books for review—also my responsibility—has had often to be postponed or staggered, resulting in some odd distortions of reviewing patterns. A famine in one or another subject for an issue or two will inevitably be made up for by a feast in a subsequent issue, but the delays are unfortunate for publishers, authors, and readers, and to them all I should like to apologize. Greater regularity will soon be the rule again.

The difficulty with respect to articles has been compounded, at least compared to the preceding year, by a marked increase in the number of articles submitted. Between August 1970 and August 1971, 186 articles were submitted; in the same period in 1971–72 the number was 246. This is approximately the number submitted in 1966–67 and 1967–68, but what is unusual is the bunching of the submissions in the spring and summer of this year. Ordinarily the summer has been a time for catching up before the deluge of manuscripts in the fall, as scholars turn from their summer’s research to their typists. This year the summer has been busier than ever. One can speculate about causes—the increase in the
size of the profession, the straitened job market, the cutting back of publishers' budgets, perhaps the greater attractiveness of the AHR in its new guise. It might even be that a lessening of campus unrest, and of its inevitable concomitant of increased committee work, has freed more time for research and writing during the academic year. But the increase is taking place at precisely the time when even the limited number of articles we have published in the past is being slightly reduced by economic pressure. It must be said, too, that most of the articles submitted do not fit the criteria set down in the editorial on AHR articles printed in the AHR for October 1970. Prospective authors might well reread that editorial before deciding that the AHR is the journal to try: sending us the manuscript of an article, even of a very good one, that properly belongs elsewhere may simply delay its publication.

Beginning with the new volume in February 1972 a slight alteration will be made in titles. Thereafter I shall no longer be managing editor, but merely editor, and Miss Nancy Lane will assume the title of managing editor. The AHR was founded in 1895 by a self-appointed board of editors—the AHA was not then involved—who designated one of their number as managing editor, a sensible and accurate term. The new usage will, however, conform much more closely to the realities of the situation today and to practice elsewhere in the publishing world. Miss Lane oversees all the scheduling, technical editing, and layout, with remarkable efficiency: she, in short, manages the AHR. I am the advance scout, resident historian, critic-at-large, and general policy officer, with ultimate, as opposed to day-to-day, responsibility. The term "editor" seems vague enough to cover all that.

In 1970 we began to set the index to the AHR by computer, to make possible the publication of cumulative indexes at more frequent intervals and without the need for a costly resetting. It was, of course, necessary to reset the index for those volumes for the years 1965 through 1969 to produce the first of what we expect to be a regular series of five-year indexes. The programming of a computer to deal with the many complexities raised by an index like the AHR's is a formidable task, and we are grateful for the patience and skill of Mr. Samuel Dalzell of Bru-El Graphics. But a very special word of commendation is due to Mr. John T. Appleby, of the AHR staff, who compiled the indexes in the first place and who then, with infinite resource and patience, coped with the successive printouts and proofs and with the inevitable confrontations with the computer. The index was published at the end of the summer and will, we believe, prove a valuable auxiliary to the journal.

It is a particular pleasure to report that the revised series of AHA pamphlets is now beginning to appear with fair frequency and that the new pamphlets are appealing both in appearance and content. Miss Ann
Hofstra has most effectively supervised this aspect of the AHA's publishing program. We hope that members of the AHA and others will find the new titles stimulating and broadly useful.

In concluding, I should like to thank the staff of the \textit{AHR}, my other associates at the AHA, and a loyal and thoughtful board of editors for their patience, understanding, and stimulus in a busy, sometimes trying, and (as always) rewarding year.

R. K. Webb, \textit{Managing Editor}
At the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, the total assets of the American Historical Association amounted to $1,202,681 (1970–71: $1,188,659), a gain of $94,022 over the preceding year. This amount is made up of three major funds:

a) General Fund—cash and permanent investments forming the endowment of the Association, the income from which is available for the general purposes of the Association, $412,857

b) Special Funds and Grants—permanent and temporary investments restricted as to the use of income, and grants, $604,842

c) Plant Fund—property and equipment, $184,982

In the figures given above the book value of all permanent investments has been used. Market value changes sharply from day to day. On June 30, 1972, it would appear that it was approximately $83,000 higher than on June 30, 1971. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York under the direction of the Association’s Board of Trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at headquarters and available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1971–72 was practically a balanced budget, drawn up perhaps with more hope than assurance. Hope has, at least partially, triumphed. While in the preceding year our expenses exceeded our revenue by $62,317.36, the report for the year 1971–72 shows an excess of expenses over revenue of $4,150.

This very gratifying change has been made possible only by the strict scrutiny of all expenditures and the adoption of thoroughgoing economies by the headquarters staff. We do not anticipate any diminishing zeal in this direction, for our financial problem has not yet been solved. We have for the time reversed the direction that was taking us more deeply into deficit financing. That reversal will not continue automatically. Even though we purchase the same items and employ the same staff, costs can never be stationary. Prices will rise and salaries must be related to functions and increases in the cost of living. The cost of any form or type of expansion is an extra and added expense.

Our major source of income is dues. This year we have probably reached the maximum income possible under our present schedule of membership fees. It has been suggested, and the suggestion has much to commend it, that the present schedule of fees be amended in one particular: that for those in academic life with the rank of professor and
for all others not in academic life the membership fee be increased to $25.00 per annum. Such a change would not add to the financial burden of junior members in a way that would lead some to discontinue their membership in the Association. It is urgently recommended that dues be increased to this extent as soon as the established procedures permit. This is felt to be a matter of absolute necessity.

The apparently favorable outcome of financial operations during fiscal 1971–72 is explained not only by the results of efficient and economical administration but by the coincidence of unusual circumstances which a careful examination of the auditors’ report will disclose. They are:

a) A special appeal for voluntary contributions yielded $10,311 for operating expenses.

b) A profit of $11,490 was made on sales of securities, whereas there were losses on the sale of securities in the two preceding years.

c) Since the audit is made on a cash, rather than an accrual, basis, it does not take into account an outstanding indebtedness of about $39,000 at the time the audit was made. The major part of this amount represents the cost of publishing the May 1972 Newsletter and the June 1972 Review.

Such a set of circumstances can hardly be expected to recur with any frequency. It can be easily seen that had the voluntary contributions not been received, had the sale of securities involved a loss, as in the two preceding years, and had the costs of publishing the May Newsletter and the June Review been paid, the operating deficit for 1971–72 would have been greater than that for 1970–71.

These rather sobering facts underscore the need for continued economy, restraint in authorizing expenditures and provision for added revenue by an increase in dues.

September 4, 1972

Elmer Louis Kayser, Treasurer
The Executive Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the balance sheet of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1972, and the related statement of revenue and expenses and fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

It has been the practice of the American Historical Association to maintain its records on a general basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the assets and liabilities of the American Historical Association at June 30, 1972 (arising from cash transactions, except as noted in the preceding paragraph), and the related revenue collected, expenditures made, and fund balance changes during the year then ended, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding period.

Main Lafrentz & Co.

Washington, D. C.
July 21, 1972
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION BALANCE SHEET (ON A CASH BASIS) JUNE 30, 1972 AND 1971

#### ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1972</th>
<th>1971</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$52,038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>925</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee advances</td>
<td>386</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost</td>
<td>411,632</td>
<td>403,289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(market value—$626,821 and $565,814)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>412,857</td>
<td>456,138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>223,532</td>
<td>178,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from General Fund</td>
<td>37,499</td>
<td>24,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary investments, at cost (market value—$62,119 and $60,300)</td>
<td>59,880</td>
<td>60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost (market value—$278,362 and $256,468)</td>
<td>182,800</td>
<td>182,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value—$123,026 and $125,340)</td>
<td>101,131</td>
<td>101,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>604,842</td>
<td>547,908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>251,565</td>
<td>243,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>66,583</td>
<td>58,669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>184,982</td>
<td>184,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td>$1,061</td>
<td>$1,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds held in escrow</td>
<td>37,499</td>
<td>24,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>38,560</td>
<td>77,691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund balance</strong></td>
<td>374,297</td>
<td>378,447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>412,857</td>
<td>456,138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances</td>
<td>604,842</td>
<td>547,908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>604,842</td>
<td>547,908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>184,982</td>
<td>184,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>184,982</td>
<td>184,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$1,202,681</td>
<td>$1,188,659</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1972</th>
<th>1971</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$286,359</td>
<td>$212,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to</td>
<td>143,565</td>
<td>93,046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>124,150</td>
<td>128,609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>35,456</td>
<td>38,751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint</td>
<td>8,626</td>
<td>10,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>22,367</td>
<td>20,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>49,935</td>
<td>43,993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>8,724</td>
<td>23,718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7,416</td>
<td>7,635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>686,598</strong></td>
<td><strong>579,488</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>272,199</td>
<td>261,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>35,165</td>
<td>29,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating</td>
<td>9,007</td>
<td>11,691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and</td>
<td>36,480</td>
<td>44,614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and</td>
<td>5,333</td>
<td>5,193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maintenance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund</td>
<td>9,149</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing</td>
<td>252,619</td>
<td>224,507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and distribution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related</td>
<td>99,293</td>
<td>80,661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meeting expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>1,238</td>
<td>929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>16,143</td>
<td>14,488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association dues</td>
<td>2,255</td>
<td>2,057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1,537</td>
<td>3,493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>740,418</strong></td>
<td><strong>678,733</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of operating</td>
<td>53,820</td>
<td>99,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expenses over operating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-operating revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income (net</td>
<td>27,869</td>
<td>28,442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of management fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain (loss) on sales of</td>
<td>11,490</td>
<td>(6,246)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>securities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions</td>
<td>10,311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>14,732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>49,670</strong></td>
<td><strong>36,928</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of expenses over</td>
<td>$ 4,150</td>
<td>$ 62,317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES—GENERAL FUND COMPARED WITH BUDGET (ON A CASH BASIS)**  
**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1972**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating revenue</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$286,359</td>
<td>$283,000</td>
<td>$3,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>143,565</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td>28,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>124,150</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>(10,850)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>35,456</td>
<td>37,000</td>
<td>(1,544)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>8,626</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>(3,374)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>22,367</td>
<td>23,000</td>
<td>(633)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>49,935</td>
<td>48,000</td>
<td>1,935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>8,724</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>5,724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7,416</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>1,416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>686,598</strong></td>
<td><strong>662,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>24,598</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating expenses</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>272,199</td>
<td>261,000</td>
<td>11,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>35,165</td>
<td>29,000</td>
<td>6,165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>9,007</td>
<td>16,000</td>
<td>(6,993)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expenses</td>
<td>36,480</td>
<td>43,000</td>
<td>(6,520)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>5,333</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>9,149</td>
<td>9,149</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>252,619</td>
<td>235,000</td>
<td>17,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>99,293</td>
<td>78,000</td>
<td>21,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>1,238</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>(762)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>16,143</td>
<td>14,000</td>
<td>2,143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association dues</td>
<td>2,255</td>
<td>2,700</td>
<td>(445)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1,537</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>740,418</strong></td>
<td><strong>687,200</strong></td>
<td><strong>53,218</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>53,820</td>
<td>25,200</td>
<td>28,620</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-operating revenue</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment income (net of management fees)</td>
<td>27,869</td>
<td>27,000</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on sales of securities</td>
<td>11,490</td>
<td>11,490</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions</td>
<td>10,311</td>
<td>10,311</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Non-operating revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>49,670</strong></td>
<td><strong>27,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>22,670</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ (4,150)</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>$ (5,950)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS (ON A CASH BASIS) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1972

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1971</th>
<th>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Income</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td>$5,912</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$655</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$6,267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Council of Learned Societies Grant for the International Congress of Historical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>4,913</td>
<td>873</td>
<td>54,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Foundation Grant for Travel Expenses and Membership Dues of Asian Historians</td>
<td>28$</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>10,260</td>
<td>511</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td>10,471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>154,644</td>
<td>11,237</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>160,881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs</td>
<td>26,545</td>
<td>27,506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>961$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>13,119</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td>12,782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>9,336</td>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>73,013</td>
<td>1,513</td>
<td>3,987</td>
<td></td>
<td>78,513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>8,652</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Films Project—AHA</td>
<td>13,361$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Foundation Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American—East Asian Relations Program</td>
<td>7,701$</td>
<td>70,998</td>
<td>39,994</td>
<td></td>
<td>33,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographies of British History</td>
<td>876</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>3,699</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>7,987</td>
<td>268</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment</td>
<td>1,909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>59,070</td>
<td>2,840</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>61,910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Matteson Fund</td>
<td>161,319</td>
<td>8,908</td>
<td>576</td>
<td></td>
<td>169,651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Historical Statistics</td>
<td>2,114</td>
<td></td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication of the American Colonial Society Court Records</td>
<td>752</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support of the Feature Films Project</td>
<td>26,000</td>
<td>26,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve for Extraneous Repairs and Renovations</td>
<td>3,324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller Foundation Grant for Support of the Feature Films Project</td>
<td>2,910$</td>
<td>4,729</td>
<td>1,819</td>
<td></td>
<td>0$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>1,524</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>1,853</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$547,908</strong></td>
<td><strong>$127,268</strong></td>
<td><strong>$34,424</strong></td>
<td><strong>$104,758</strong></td>
<td><strong>$604,842</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$ Deficit balance

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
Balances, July 1, 1971

Additions
Contributions, grants and contracts 127,268
Income 34,424
Purchase of furniture and equipment—net (from General Fund operations) 9,149

378,447 709,600 193,762

Deductions
Excess of expenses over revenue 4,150
Expenditures 104,758
Depreciation
Buildings 4,818
Furniture and equipment 3,962

4,150 104,758 8,780

Balances, June 30, 1972

$374,297 $604,842 $184,982

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

RETIREMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as its expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The total charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the year ended June 30, 1972 amounted to $13,876. Credits for cancellation of annuity contracts upon termination of employment may, with the consent of the Association, be paid to the individual if the annuity has not been in force for more than five years, and if the individual is not moving to another institution having the same plan. Ownership of the annuity contracts vests in the individual after it has been in force for five years. To date, the Association has received no refunds as a result of employment terminations.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

As a result of the overhead studies for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1969, 1970 and 1971, the Department of Health, Education and Welfare has agreed to an increase in the rate of indirect expenses to be charged by the Association on contracts awarded by the Office of Education (HEW). The agreement covers virtually all projects of the Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs for the three-year period ended June 30, 1971. The amount of administrative fees receivable at June 30, 1972 approximated $37,000. On the cash basis, such amount is not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

UNRECORDED LIABILITIES

At June 30, 1972, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately $39,000. The major portion of such liabilities represents the cost of publishing the May, 1972 issue of The Newsletter and the June, 1972 issue of the American Historical Review. On the cash basis, such amounts will be recorded in the period in which disbursement is actually made.
THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Founded in 1884  Chartered by Congress in 1889
Office: 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003

MEMBERSHIP: Persons interested in historical studies, whether professionally or otherwise, are invited to membership. Present membership ca. 18,500. Members elect the officers by ballot.

MEETINGS: The Association holds an Annual Meeting with a three-day program, December 28–30 of each year, at which time many professional historical groups meet jointly with it. The Pacific Coast Branch holds separate meetings in August on the Pacific Coast and publishes the Pacific Historical Review.

PUBLICATIONS AND SERVICES: The American Historical Review, published five times a year in October, December, February, April, and June, is the major professional historical journal in America. It is sent to all members and available by subscription to others. In addition, the Association publishes its Annual Report, pamphlets designed to aid teachers of history, bibliographical as well as other volumes, and the AHA Newsletter. To promote history and assist historians, the Association offers many other services.

PRIZES: The Herbert B. Adams Prize of $800 awarded annually for a work in the field of European history. The Troyer Steel Anderson Prize awarded every ten years to the person whom the Council of the Association considers to have made the most outstanding contribution to the advancement of the purposes of the Association during the preceding ten years (next award, 1980). The George Louis Beer Prize of $800 awarded annually for a work on any phase of European international history since 1895. The Albert J. Beveridge Award of $5,000 awarded annually for the best book on the history of the United States, Canada, or Latin America. The Albert B. Corey Prize, sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association, of $1,000 awarded biennially for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries (next award, 1974). The John H. Dunning Prize of $300 awarded in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to American history. The John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History of $500 awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Manchuria, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The Clarence H. Haring Prize of $500 to be awarded every five years to that Latin American who has published the most outstanding book in Latin American history during the preceding five years (next award, 1976). The Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize of $500 awarded every five years for the best work in modern British and Commonwealth history (next award, 1976). The Watumull Prize of $1,000 awarded in the even-numbered years for a work on the history of India originally published in the United States.

DUES: Annual membership dues are $20.00; student $10.00 (faculty signature required), $10.00 for spouses of members and for retired members; and life $400. All members receive the American Historical Review, the AHA Newsletter, and the program of the Annual Meeting, except for spouses of members who receive all membership mailings except the Review.

CORRESPONDENCE: Inquiries should be addressed to the Executive Secretary at 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003.
SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 27
9:30 a.m.–5:30 p.m.

THE RIVERGATE, W. J. AMOSS ROOM

MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>Luncheon</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 2</td>
<td>Scholasticism Before &amp; After the Reformation (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Crisis in 17th Century Europe (26)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 3</td>
<td>Current Ph.D. Programs: A Report to the Profession, 1972 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Urban Violence in the Three Worlds of the Middle Ages (27)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 4</td>
<td>The Modern City: Its Builders &amp; Planners (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine, Public Health &amp; National Government (28)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 5</td>
<td>A Comparative Economic &amp; Social Analysis of Italian Patriciates in the Renaissance (SIHS) (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Great Awakening of Religion in the Middle Colonies (29)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 9</td>
<td>Access to Government Documents: Current Developments (AMI) (5)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bringing up the Young in 15th &amp; 16th Century Europe (30)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 10</td>
<td>The Truman Doctrine &amp; the Marshall Plan: Containment from the Perspective of 25 years (SHAFR) (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Childhood &amp; History in Modern Germany &amp; Russia (GUPH) (31)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 11</td>
<td>Women in 19th Century Italy, France, and England (7)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gustav Stresemann Reconsidered (32)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 12</td>
<td>Economic &amp; Social Roles of Regular Orders in 18th Century Latin America (8)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Class &amp; Social Welfare: Latin Perspectives (SWHG) (33)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued on next page)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Speaker(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 14</td>
<td>Western Universities in Three Epochs of Renewal (9)</td>
<td>Life Styles for Women Historians: Past &amp; Future (34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 15</td>
<td>Hitler in Psychological Perspective (CGCEH) (10)</td>
<td>WASP Culture &amp; Ethnic History (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Bonaparte Room</td>
<td>Links East &amp; West: Medieval Asian Maritime Trade, 10th to 12th Centuries (12)</td>
<td>Innocent III: Vicar of Christ or Lord of the World? (ACHA) (37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Regent Room</td>
<td>The Logic of Imperium in the History of India (13)</td>
<td>Japanese Pacifist Thought Before World War II (38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Bacchus Room</td>
<td>The Revolutionary Years of the 19th Century in Africa: West Africa (14)</td>
<td>20th Century Chinese Historiography: New Myths and Old Realities (39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Iberville Room</td>
<td>New Approaches to Brazilian Regionalism (15)</td>
<td>Conspiratorial Organizations, Resistance Movements &amp; the Military Coup d'Etat in Modern Greece (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom</td>
<td>The First Partition of Poland: A Bicentennial View (16)</td>
<td>Creoles as Dominant Elites in the 18th Century (41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom</td>
<td>The People in the Political Life of the Byzantine Empire (18)</td>
<td>Italian Parliament Before World War I (43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Continued on next page)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott</td>
<td>Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section IV</td>
<td>Reinterpretation of American Jewish History (AJHS) (19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott</td>
<td>Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section V</td>
<td>The Indian &amp; the White Man: Dilemmas of Acculturation (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott</td>
<td>Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section VI</td>
<td>The Historian as Film Maker: Problems &amp; Rewards of Film Production (HFC) (21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott</td>
<td>La Galerie 1, 2, 3</td>
<td>Socio-Psychoanalytic Explanation &amp; Revolutionary Prognosis in the Thought of the Frankfurt School (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott</td>
<td>La Galerie 4, 5, 6</td>
<td>Ego-Psychology &amp; the Study of Historical Groups: A Panel Discussion (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott</td>
<td>Mardi Gras Ballroom Section A, B, C, D</td>
<td>Science &amp; Social Reform (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott</td>
<td>Roosevelt Ballroom</td>
<td>9:00 p.m. General Meeting of the AHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel Explorers Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>SHAFR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jung Hotel Pavillon Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jung Hotel Tulane Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>CLAH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jung Hotel Terrace Suites 3, 4, 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSEEH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton-Charles Hotel Claiborne Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>ASRR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Friday, December 29

(Numbers are session numbers)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>Luncheon</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate, North Hall</td>
<td>Review Board Open Meeting Discussion of Report of the Board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overcoming Neglect: A Panel on the Integration of American Indians, Women, and Blacks into American History Survey Courses (51)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19th Century Transport Innovations in Latin America (52)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Italian &amp; Balkan Cities (53)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Religion &amp; Politics in 16th Century Italy (54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mesentente Cordiale: Franco-British Relations from Versailles to Vichy (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Economic Crises &amp; Ideological Change in Modern Germany (56)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>American Warfare &amp; American Violence (CPRH) (57)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Factionalism in Modern Chinese Politics (58)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>At the Conjunction of History &amp; Sociology (59)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued on next page)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rivergate Room 15</th>
<th>Rivergate Room 16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Bonaparte Room</td>
<td>Marriott Regent Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Bacchus Room</td>
<td>Marriott Iberville Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section I</td>
<td>Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section III</td>
<td>Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section V</td>
<td>Marriott A Papal Biography: Techniques &amp; Problems (Continued on next page)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Pre-Industrial Collective Behavior: A Comparative Perspective (60)
- Race & Sex in 19th-Century American Thought (61)
- Toward Constitutionalism in Meiji Japan (62)
- Centralization & Self-Government: England, India, & Germany in the Modern Era (63)
- The Great Age of Discovery: The Non-European Contribution (SHD) (64)
- Revolutionary Appeals in 1917 Russia: Origin & Response (65)
- Socialist Parties & Political Fragmentation in Southern South America (66)
- China Missionaries & U.S.-China Relations (67)
- Diving for the Ancient Past: Underwater Archaeology & Ancient History (68)
- The Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation: Aspects of Its Institutions (ASHHRP) (69)
- A Papal Biography: Techniques & Problems (70)
<p>| Marriott Hotel | La Galerie Section 4 | CAH |
| Marriott Hotel | Chartres Room | MEHS |
| Marriott Hotel | La Galerie Section 5 | PAT |
| Sheraton-Charles Hotel | Claiborne Room | ASCH |
| Marriott | Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section VI | The Revolutionary Years of the 19th Century in Africa: Central &amp; Southern Africa (71) |
| Marriott | La Galerie 1, 2, 3 | Textbook Publishing in the 1970s (72) |
| Marriott | La Galerie 4, 5, 6 | Crime in England, 1558–1880 (73) |
| Marriott | Mardi Gras Ballroom Section A, B, C, D | Change &amp; Continuity in the Family Structure (JSH) (74) |
| Marriott | Mardi Gras Ballroom Section E, F, G, H | Remedies for the Job Crisis in History (75) |
| Rivergate North Hall | | 4:30 p.m. Business Meeting of the AHA |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Sessions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 2</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>Schools &amp; Society in 19th Century Europe &amp; America (76)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Renaissance &amp; Reformation Views on Marriage (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>The 1890s: Crucial Decade in France, Spain &amp; Italy (78)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transatlantic Dimensions of Evangelical Protestantism in the 19th Century (79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Humanism &amp; Reformation (LMS) (ASRR) (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jazz &amp; History (81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Third Reich, The Church &amp; Youth (82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Refugee Factor in 20th Century &amp; the Middle Eastern History (83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Society &amp; Politics in Habsburg &amp; Spain (84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 13</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Education of the Black Man &amp; the Indian in Colonial America (109)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>Economic Development in 19th Century Spanish America (101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Continuum Presence in China (102)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>British Radicalsism &amp; the Continuum of International Revolution (103)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>German Role in the Lowlands, 1940-1945 (104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Growth of Social Responsibility as Reflected in Mental Health Care in America &amp; Europe (CGS-H) (SSWCB) (105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Democratic Nationalism &amp; the Italian Revolution: A Reappraisal (106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Failure of Liberal Education in China, 1920s-1930s (107)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>National Interest &amp; Cosmopolitan Goals in the Hungarian Revolution of 1848 (AASHH) (108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Continued on next page)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Numbers are session numbers)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Presenter/Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 15</td>
<td>Black Anti-Semitism: Myth or Reality? (85)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivergate Room 16</td>
<td>Antebellum Political Culture: Party, Institutions, Power (86)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Bonaparte Room</td>
<td>The Revolutionary Years of the 19th Century in Africa: East Africa (87)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Regent Room</td>
<td>Irish Identity: Nationalism &amp; Catholicism in 19th Century Ireland (ACIS) (88)</td>
<td>Sidney E. Mead (ASCH) (113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Bacchus Room</td>
<td>The Canadian-American Relationship: The Critical Formative Years (CHA) (89)</td>
<td>The Scientist's Role in Relation to Society (HSS) (114)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Iberville Room</td>
<td>Source Materials for the Study of England in the Late Middle Ages (90)</td>
<td>Censorship in the 16th Century (ASRR) (ACHA) (115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section I</td>
<td>Perspectives on Bureaucracy &amp; Modernization (91)</td>
<td>Immigrants in the New South (IHG) (116)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section II</td>
<td>Problems of Regionalism in South Asia (92)</td>
<td>French Response to Africa &amp; the Black (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section III</td>
<td>Ibero-American Expansion on the Frontiers: A Reappraisal (93)</td>
<td>Modern Demographic History Using Censuses as Sources: Two Examples (118)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section IV</td>
<td>Aspects of Censorship in Imperial Russia (94)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued on next page)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section VI</th>
<th>Teaching African History at the University: Programs &amp; Problems (96)</th>
<th>Class, Marriage &amp; Religion in 16th Century France (120)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marriott La Galerie 1, 2, 3</td>
<td>The Goals of the Revolutionary Crowds (97)</td>
<td>Teaching &amp; Writing Legal History: What Can Historians &amp; Lawyers Learn From Each Other? (121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott La Galerie 4, 5, 6</td>
<td>The Journals and a Changing Profession (98)</td>
<td>Aspects of Afro-American Social Structure in the 19th Century (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Section E, F, G, H</td>
<td>Franklin D. Roosevelt, World War II &amp; the Coming of the ‘Cold War’ (100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS**

Groups meeting jointly with the AHA

(See the schedule chart and General Information section for group functions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AASHH</td>
<td>American Association for the Study of Hungarian History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHA</td>
<td>American Catholic Historical Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHSWW</td>
<td>American Committee on the History of the Second World War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIS</td>
<td>American Committee for Irish Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHS</td>
<td>Agricultural History Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJHS</td>
<td>American Jewish Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI</td>
<td>American Military Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCH</td>
<td>American Society of Church History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASICHRI</td>
<td>American Section of the International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASRR</td>
<td>American Society for Reformation Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAH</td>
<td>Conference on Asian History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBS</td>
<td>Conference on British Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGCEH</td>
<td>Conference Group on Central European History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGSAH</td>
<td>Conference Group for Social and Administrative History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA</td>
<td>Canadian Historical Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAH</td>
<td>Conference on Latin American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRH</td>
<td>Conference on Peace Research in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEEH</td>
<td>Conference on Slavic and East European History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUPH</td>
<td>Group for the Use of Psychology in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES</td>
<td>History of Education Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFC</td>
<td>Historians Film Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS</td>
<td>History of Science Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHG</td>
<td>Immigration History Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSH</td>
<td>Journal of Social History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMS</td>
<td>Late Medieval Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAT</td>
<td>Phi Alpha Theta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGELWCH</td>
<td>Study Group on European Labor and Working Class History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAFAK</td>
<td>Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHD</td>
<td>Society for the History of Discoveries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIHS</td>
<td>Society for Italian Historical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSWUCB</td>
<td>School of Social Welfare, University of California, Berkeley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWHG</td>
<td>Social Welfare History Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YIJR</td>
<td>Yivo Institute for Jewish Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. Rivergate Room 2

SCHOLASTICISM BEFORE AND AFTER THE REFORMATION

CHAIRMAN: Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Before the Reformation: Humanism, Scholasticism, and the Origins of the Reformation  Steven Ozment, Yale University

After the Reformation: Among Protestants  Brian Armstrong, Georgia State University

COMMENT: John P. Donnelly, Marquette University  Jill Raitt, University of California, Riverside

2. Rivergate Room 3

CURRENT PH.D. PROGRAMS: A REPORT TO THE PROFESSION, 1972

CHAIRMAN: W. D. Aeschbacher, University of Cincinnati  Chairman, AHA Committee on Ph.D. Programs in History

PANEL: Avery Andrews, George Washington University  Barton Bernstein, Stanford University  John Mundy, Columbia University

3. Rivergate Room 4

THE MODERN CITY: ITS BUILDERS AND PLANNERS

CHAIRMAN: J. L. Hancock, University of Washington

The City as Symbol. Architects, Businessmen, and the Urbanization of America: A Visual Documentation  Jack Tager, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Workers' Housing in Berlin in the 1920s: A Visual Presentation of the Architecture of Social Democracy  Ronald V. Wiedenhoeft, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Radburn: Planning the American Community  Mark B. Lapping, State University College of New York, Oswego

COMMENT: Stanley Buder, Baruch College, City University of New York  Thomas Hines, University of California, Los Angeles
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

4. Rivergate Room 5

A COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL ANALYSIS OF ITALIAN PATRICIATES IN THE RENAISSANCE
Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies
Chairman: Werner Gundersheimer, University of Pennsylvania

_Florence_ Richard A. Goldthwaite, Johns Hopkins University

_Venice_ Reinhold Mueller, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

Comment: H. G. Koenigsberger, Cornell University

5. Rivergate Room 9

ACCESS TO GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS: CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS
Joint Session with the American Military Institute
Chairman: Forrest C. Pogue, George C. Marshall Research Foundation

*Records of the Department of Defense*
  Rudolph A. Winnacker, Office of the Secretary of Defense

_Navy Department Records_ Dean C. Allard, Naval History Center

*United States and British Diplomatic Records*
  Wayne S. Cole, University of Maryland

Comment: Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University
  James E. O’Neill, National Archives and Records Service

6. Rivergate Room 10

THE TRUMAN DOCTRINE AND THE MARSHALL PLAN: CONTAINMENT FROM THE PERSPECTIVE OF TWENTY-FIVE YEARS
Joint Session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Chairman: Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University

_The Truman Doctrine_ John Lewis Gaddis, Ohio University

_The Marshall Plan_ Richard D. McKinzie and Theodore A. Wilson, Harry S. Truman Library Institute

Comment: Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut
  Richard S. Kirkendall, University of Missouri
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

7. Rivergate Room 11

WOMEN IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY ITALY, FRANCE, AND ENGLAND

CHAIRMAN: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan

The Work and Family Life of Milanese Women, 1880–1900
Louise Tilley, Michigan State University

Some Differences and Contrasts in the Structure of Middle-Class Marriages in France and England
Priscilla Robertson, Anchorage, Kentucky

COMMENT: Peter N. Stearns, Rutgers University
Robert Scally, New York University

8. Rivergate Room 12

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL ROLES OF REGULAR ORDERS IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: Richard E. Greenleaf, Tulane University

The Feminine Orders in Colonial Mexico
Asuncion Lavrin, Washington, D.C.

Flagellants and Financiers: The Nunnery in Bahia
Susan Soeiro, New York University

Jesuit Hacendados: Estate Management by the Colegio Maximo de San Pedro y San Pablo of Mexico
James D. Riley, Benedictine College

COMMENT: Margaret E. Crahan, Herbert H. Lehman College,
City University of New York
Nancy Farriss, University of Pennsylvania
9. Rivergate Room 14

WESTERN UNIVERSITIES IN THREE EPOCHS OF RENEWAL

CHAIRMAN: Jurgen Herbst, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*English Universities After the Reformation*
  James K. McConica, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, Toronto

*American Colleges, Students, and the End of the Enlightenment*
  James McLachlan, Princeton University

‘Wissenschaft’ and Ideology in the Revival of Prussian Universities, 1806–1884
  R. Steven Turner, University of New Brunswick

COMMENT: Lawrence Stone, Princeton University

10. Rivergate Room 15

HITLER IN PSYCHOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE

Joint Session with the Conference Group on Central European History

CHAIRMAN: Andreas Dorpalen, Ohio State University

*Hitler's Concept of Lebensraum: The Psychological Basis*
  Rudolph Binion, Brandeis University

*Hitler's Sexual Abnormality: A Problem in Psycho-Biography*
  Robert G. L. Waite, Williams College

COMMENT: Norbert Bromberg, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine
  George H. Stein, State University of New York at Binghamton

11. Rivergate Room 16

PROTEST AND PUNISHMENT IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITAIN

Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIRMAN: Caroline Robbins, Bryn Mawr College

*Protest and Punishment in Nineteenth-Century Britain*
  George Rudé, Sir George Williams University

COMMENT: Charles Tilly, University of Michigan
Thursday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 am.

12. Marriott, Bonaparte Room

LINKS EAST AND WEST: MEDIEVAL ASIAN MARITIME TRADE, TENTH TO TWELFTH CENTURIES

CHAIRMAN: John K. Whitmore, University of Michigan

*The Structure of India’s Early Medieval Trade*
Burton Stein, University of Hawaii

*Trade and Communications in Southeast Asia*
John K. Whitmore

*Foreign Trade and Foreigners in Sung China, 960–1279*
Chun-shu Chang, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Andrew Ehrenkreutz, University of Michigan

13. Marriott, Regent Room

THE LOGIC OF IMPERIUM IN THE HISTORY OF INDIA

CHAIRMAN: R. E. Frykenberg, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Indian Empire under Mughal and Company Raj: Political Succession and Its Legacy*  
Gavin R. G. Hambly, Yale University

*The Indian Empire, 1858–1900: Its Structures and Processes under the British*  
Thomas R. Metcalf, University of California, Berkeley

*Dynamics of Imperium and the Policies of Akbar, Curzon, and Indira Gandhi*  
Brijen Gupta, University of Rochester

14. Marriott, Bacchus Room

THE REVOLUTIONARY YEARS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY IN AFRICA: WEST AFRICA

CHAIRMAN: Hollis Lynch, Columbia University

*Revolution and Reform in the Kingdom of Dahomey*  
Boniface I. Obichere, University of California, Los Angeles

*The Central Sudan in the Nineteenth Century: The Case of Damagaran*  
Roberta Ann Dunbar, University of North Carolina

*Revolution and Reaction in Igbotand: The Riverain States, 1893–1910*  
Felix K. Ekechi, Kent State University

COMMENT: Jean Herskovits, State University College of New York, Purchase
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

15. Marriott, Iberville Room

NEW APPROACHES TO BRAZILIAN REGIONALISM

CHAIRMAN: Robert M. Levine, State University of New York at Stony Brook

The Northeast, 1845–1889
  Roger L. Cunniff, California State University, San Diego

São Paulo, 1889–1937  Joseph L. Love, Jr., University of Illinois

Minas Gerais, 1889–1937  John D. Wirth, Stanford University

COMMENT: Michael Hall, Tulane University

16. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section I

THE FIRST PARTITION OF POLAND:
A BICENTENNIAL VIEW

CHAIRMAN: Basil Dmytryshyn, Portland State University

The First Partition of Poland in Polish Historiography
  Charles Morley, Ohio State University

The First Partition of Poland in Russian Historiography
  Martin Katz, University of Alberta

The Role of the Haidamaks in the Decline of Poland
  Jaroslaw Pelenski, University of Iowa

COMMENT: Herbert Kaplan, Indiana University
Thursday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

17. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section II

IN PURSUIT OF THE COMMON MAN: THE CAREER OF THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR SOLDIER AS A NEW APPROACH

CHAIRMAN: Aubrey C. Land, University of Georgia

Privates in the Maryland Continental Line: An Analysis of the Social and Economic Status of Draftees and Volunteers
Edward C. Papenfuse, Jr., American Historical Association
Gregory H. Stiverson, Colonial Williamsburg

The Common British Soldier in the American Revolution: A Profile
Sylvia Frey, Tulane University

The Origins and Careers of the New England Soldier: Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Massachusetts Continental Line
John Sellers, Library of Congress

COMMENT: John Shy, University of Michigan
R. Don Higginbotham, University of North Carolina

18. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section III

THE PEOPLE IN THE POLITICAL LIFE OF THE BYZANTINE EMPIRE

CHAIRMAN: Milton Anastos, University of California, Los Angeles

The People in the Political Life of the Empire during the Early Period
Speros Vryonis, University of California, Los Angeles

The People in the Political Life of the Empire during the Middle Period
Nikos Oeconomides, University of Montreal

The People in the Political Life of the Empire during the Palaeologan Period
Peter Charanis, Rutgers University

COMMENT: John Teall, Mount Holyoke College
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

19. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section IV

REINTERPRETATION OF AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORY
Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIRMAN: Abraham J. Karp, University of Rochester

Zionism: The American Experience
Melvin Urofsky, State University of New York at Albany

COMMENT: Henry Feingold, City University of New York
Howard M. Sachar, George Washington University

20. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section V

THE INDIAN AND THE WHITE MAN: DILEMMAS OF ACCULTURATION

CHAIRMAN: Alden Vaughan, Columbia University

The ‘White Indians’ of Colonial America
James Axtell, Sarah Lawrence College

Who Should Rule at Home: American Indians, Intratribal Politics, and Reaction to White Encroachment
Richard Metcalf, Yale University

COMMENT: Wilcomb E. Washburn, Smithsonian Institution
Robert Berkhofer, University of Wisconsin, Madison

21. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section VI

THE HISTORIAN AS FILM MAKER: PROBLEMS AND REWARDS OF FILM PRODUCTION
Joint Session with the Historians Film Committee

CHAIRMAN: Lewis Hanke, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Historian as Film Maker: Problems and Rewards of Film Production
Film: Anton Mussert
Rolf Schuursma, Institute for Scientific Film, Utrecht

COMMENT: Raymond Fielding, Temple University
Patrick Griffin, Loyola University of Los Angeles
John E. O’Connor, Newark College of Engineering
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

22. Marriott, La Galerie 1, 2, 3

SOCIO-PSYCHOANALYTIC EXPLANATION AND REVOLUTIONARY PROGNOSIS IN THE THOUGHT OF THE FRANKFURT SCHOOL

CHAIRMAN: George L. Mosse, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*The Institut für Sozialforschung: The Merger of Marxian Social Forces and Freudian Individual Psychology*

Martin Jay, University of California, Berkeley

*Herbert Marcuse and the Search for a Revolutionary Dialectic: From Marx to Freud and Beyond*

Sidney Lipshires, Manchester Community College, Connecticut

COMMENT: Herbert Marcuse, University of California, San Diego

Paul Robinson, Stanford University

23. Marriott, La Galerie 4, 5, 6

EGO-PSYCHOLOGY AND THE STUDY OF HISTORICAL GROUPS: A PANEL DISCUSSION

CHAIRMAN: Nancy Lyman Roelker, Boston University

*The American Puritan as a Psychological Type*

John Demos, Brandeis University

*A Social Movement of the Twice-Born: The Great Awakening*

Cushing Strout, Cornell University

*Modal Personality and Psychoanalysis: The German Case*

Peter Loewenberg, University of California, Los Angeles

*On Psychoanalyzing Populations: Problems of Evidence and Inference*

Robert A. Levine, University of Chicago
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

24. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections A, B, C, D

SCIENCE AND SOCIAL REFORM

CHAIRMAN: Sidney Ditzion, City College, City University of New York

The Interaction of Biomedical Scientists with the American Birth Control Movement, 1900–1960
  R. Christian Johnson, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

Progressives and Scientists: The Development of Scientific Research on Sex in the United States, 1920–1963
  James H. Jones, Harvard Medical School

COMMENT: J. C. Burnham, Ohio State University
  William L. O'Neill, Rutgers University

25. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections E, F, G, H

PRESIDENTIAL POLITICS, 1972: A HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

CHAIRMAN: Richard Wade, City University of New York

PANEL: Frederick Dutton
       Malcolm Moos
       Kevin Phillips
       Theodore H. White
Thursday, December 28

Luncheons

Jung Hotel, Pavillion Room, 12:15 p.m.

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

CHAIRMAN: Astrik L. Gabriel, University of Notre Dame

Presidential Address: Christian History as Ecumenical Resource: The Protestant Discovery of Tradition, 1952–1963
Albert C. Outler, Southern Methodist University

Sheraton-Charles Hotel, Claiborne Room, 12:15–2:00 p.m.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REFORMATION RESEARCH

CHAIRMAN: John A. Tedeschi, The Newberry Library

Presidential Address: The Popular Dimension of the Reformation
Hans J. Hillerbrand, City University of New York

Jung Hotel, Tulane Room, 12:30 p.m.

CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Lyle N. McAlister, University of Florida

Unity and Variety in the Colonial History of Latin America?
Manfred Kossok, Karl-Marx-Universität, Leipzig

Jung Hotel, Terrace Suites 3, 4, 5, 12 noon

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY

Presidential Address: Serbia 1804–1813: National Liberation or Social Revolution?
Wayne S. Vucinich, Stanford University

Fairmont–Roosevelt Hotel, Explorers Room, 12 noon

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS

CHAIRMAN: Wayne S. Cole, University of Maryland

Presidential Address: The State of Diplomatic History
Norman Graebner, University of Virginia

Awarding of the Stuart L. Bernath Prize

The Business Meeting of the Society will follow the luncheon

44
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

26. Rivergate Room 2

THE CRISIS IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE

CHAIRMAN: Barbara Shapiro, Wheaton College, Massachusetts

Was there a ‘Crisis’?: A Controversy and Its Implications
Theodore Rabb, Princeton University

COMMENT: Orest Ranum, Johns Hopkins University
Theodore M. Brown, Institute for Advanced Study
C. H. George, Northern Illinois University

27. Rivergate Room 3

URBAN VIOLENCE IN THE THREE WORLDS OF THE MIDDLE AGES

CHAIRMAN: Archibald R. Lewis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Urban Violence in Byzantium and the Problem of Medieval Social Unrest
John W. Barker, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Urban Violence in the Rivalry between Abbasid and Fatimid Caliphates in Medieval Islam
Abbas Hamdani, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Urban Violence in Medieval Western Europe: The French Perspective
Jan Rogozinski, Manhattan Community College

COMMENTS Ira M. Lapidus, University of California, Berkeley

28. Rivergate Room 4

MEDICINE, PUBLIC HEALTH, AND NATIONAL GOVERNMENT

CHAIRMAN: David Rothman, Columbia University

The French Revolution and a National Health Program
Dora B. Weiner, Manhattanville College

The ‘Bourgeois Monarchy’ and the Medical Profession in the Parisian Cholera Epidemic of 1832
George D. Sussman, Vanderbilt University

Federal Reaction to the Leprosy Problem in the United States, 1889–1920: A Study in Stigma
Philip Kalisch, University of Southern Mississippi

COMMENT: John Duffy, University of Maryland
29. Rivergate Room 5

THE GREAT AWAKENING OF RELIGION IN THE MIDDLE COLONIES

CHAIRMAN: David T. Morgan, Texas A & M University

The Dutch Phase    James Tanis, Bryn Mawr College

The German Phase    John B. Frantz, Pennsylvania State University

The Scotch-Irish Phase
    Martin E. Lodge, State University College of New York, New Paltz

COMMENT: Timothy L. Smith, Johns Hopkins University

30. Rivergate Room 9

BRINGING UP THE YOUNG IN FIFTEENTH- AND SIXTEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE

CHAIRMAN: J. H. Hexter, Yale University

The Apprenticeships of Feudal Youth: A Comparative Model
    Guy Fitch Lytle, Catholic University of America

The Training of Children among German-speaking Protestants and Hutterites
    Mary Ault Harada, Northern Essex Community College, Massachusetts

Richard Mulcaster and the Formal Education of Children in the Renaissance
    Richard L. DeMolen, Folger Shakespeare Library

COMMENT: David Herlihy, Harvard University
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

31. Rivergate Room 10

CHILDHOOD AND HISTORY IN MODERN GERMANY AND RUSSIA

Joint Session with the Group for the Use of Psychology in History

CHAIRMAN: Joseph M. Woods, Atkinson College, York University

On Bismarck's Childhood
Charlotte Sempell, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

The Childhood of Vissarion Belinskii: Notes on Social Change in Imperial Russia
Patrick P. Dunn, University of Wisconsin, La Crosse

COMMENT: Eve Fortson, M.D., New Orleans Psychoanalytic Society
Richard L. Schoenwald, Carnegie-Mellon University

32. Rivergate Room 11

GUSTAV STRESEMANN RECONSIDERED

CHAIRMAN: Joseph J. Mathews, Emory University

Stresemann and the Western Powers
Kenneth Paul Jones, University of Tennessee at Martin

Stresemann and the Minorities Problem, 1924–1929
Carole Fink, State University of New York at Binghamton

Stresemann and the Anschluss Question
Stanley Suval, North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Jon Jacobson, University of California, Irvine

33. Rivergate Room 12

SOCIAL CLASS AND SOCIAL WELFARE: LATIN PERSPECTIVES

Joint Session with the Social Welfare History Group

CHAIRMAN: Clarke Chambers, University of Minnesota

Nobility and Charity in Madrid, 1620–1800
William Callahan, University of Toronto

Colored Brotherhoods in Colonial Brazil
John Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Patricia Mulvey, City University of New York
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

34. Rivergate Room 14

LIFE-styles FOR WOMEN HISTORIANS: PAST AND FUTURE

Session with AHA Committee on Women Historians

PRESIDING: Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa

Panel: Ellen DuBois, State University of New York at Buffalo
Mary Dunn, Bryn Mawr College
Constance McLaughlin Green, Washington, D.C.
Merze Tate, Howard University

35. Rivergate Room 15

WASP CULTURE AND ETHNIC HISTORY

Chairman: Gilbert Osofsky, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

The Dynamics of WASP Culture: From Ethnic Cohesion to Organization Man
Gregory H. Singleton, Northwestern University

Ruling Class, New Middle Class and the Transformation of WASP Culture: 1900–1937
Richard Klimmer, Florida International University

Comment: Elliot Barkan, California State University, San Bernardino

36. Rivergate Room 16

'OPERATION TORCH' REVISITED: ASPECTS OF THE NORTH AFRICAN LANDINGS THIRTY YEARS LATER

Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Chairman: Forrest C. Pogue, George C. Marshall Research Foundation

Jacques Lemaigre Dubreuil and the North African Landings
William A. Hoisington, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

The Deal with Darlan: A Reappraisal
Arthur L. Funk, University of Florida

Patton and the Landings in Morocco
Martin Blumenson, Naval War College

Discussant: General Mark W. Clark
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

37. Marriott, Bonaparte Room

INNOCENT III: VICAR OF CHRIST OR LORD OF THE WORLD?
Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIRMAN: James M. Powell, Syracuse University

Innocent III: The Pope as Temporal Lord
James Michael Muldoon, Rutgers University, Camden

Innocent III, Hugolino, and the Idea of Political Crusading
Elizabeth P. Kennan, Catholic University of America

Views of Papal Worldly Power in Innocent III's Correspondence with the Eastern Empire
Alfred Andrea, University of Vermont

COMMENT: Edward M. Peters, University of Pennsylvania

38. Marriott, Regent Room

JAPANESE PACIFIST THOUGHT BEFORE WORLD WAR II

CHAIRMAN: John F. Howes, University of British Columbia

Kitamura Tokoku  Nobuya Bamba, McGill University

Abe Isso  Cyril Powles, University of Toronto

Yanaihara Tadao
Richard Robb, University of British Columbia
Yuzo Ohta, University of Tokyo

COMMENT: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

39. Marriott, Bacchus Room

TWENTIETH-CENTURY CHINESE HISTORIOGRAPHY: NEW MYTHS AND OLD REALITIES

CHAIRMAN: Laurence Schneider, State University of New York at Buffalo

Introduction: The Historiographic Legacy of China's Iconoclastic 'New History' Laurence Schneider

The Abortiveness of Change in Chou China: Early Chinese Marxist Historians and the Origins of the Chinese Empire
Arif Dirlik, Duke University

The Rebirth of the Yellow Emperor: KMT History Textbook Treatment of the Origins of Chinese Civilization
Ralph Croizier, University of Rochester

Chinese Historiography of the 1920s and 1930s: An Evaluation from the Point of View of Contemporary Social Science and Archaeology
Cho-yun Hsu, University of Pittsburgh

40. Marriott, Iberville Room

CONSPIRATORIAL ORGANIZATIONS, RESISTANCE MOVEMENTS, AND THE MILITARY COUP D'ETAT IN MODERN GREECE

CHAIRMAN: John Petropulos, Amherst College

Secret Societies and the Emergence of Political Movements in Modern Greek History George Frangos, Vassar College

The Role of Paramilitary Organizations in Modern Greek History Dennis Skiotis, Harvard University

The Military Coup d'Etat in Twentieth-Century Greece Victor Papacosma, Kent State University
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

41. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section I

CREOLES AS DOMINANT ELITES IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

CHAIRMAN: Dauril Alden, University of Washington

New Spain    David Brading, Yale University
Peru        Mark Burkholder, University of Missouri, St. Louis
Brazil      John N. Kennedy, Baruch College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Leon Campbell, University of California, Riverside

42. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section II

TWENTIETH-CENTURY DIPLOMACY IN CENTRAL AMERICA: THREE APPROACHES

CHAIRMAN: Mario Rodriguez, University of Southern California

Founding the Standard Fruit Company: A Study in Unpremeditated Empire  Thomas L. Karnes, Arizona State University

Jorge Ubico and the Dictators League  Kenneth J. Grieb, University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh

Jose Figueres and the Caribbean Legion  Charles D. Ameringer, Pennsylvania State University

COMMENT: John P. Bell, Indiana University, Fort Wayne

43. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section III

ITALIAN PARLIAMENT BEFORE WORLD WAR I

CHAIRMAN: A. William Salomone, University of Rochester

Francesco Crispi and the Italian Parliament, 1887–1890  Paolo Ceccarelli, University of Rochester

Pre-War Socialist Parliamentary Action  Spencer Di Scala, University of Massachusetts, Boston

Anti-Parliamentary Thought in Giolittian Italy  Armand Patrucco, Rhode Island College

COMMENT: Frank J. Coppa, St. John’s University
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

44. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section IV

AN ELITE OF THE THIRD REPUBLIC: THE NORMALIENS OF THE RUE D'ULM

CHAIRMAN: Gordon Wright, Stanford University

Clio in Parnassus: Historical Studies in an Elite Institution: The Ecole Normale Supérieure, 1890–1914
Martin Siegel, Newark State College

An Elite Reexamines Itself: 1904 Reform of the Ecole Normale Supérieure
Richard Seabold, Emory University

The Normalien as Politique
Robert J. Smith, State University College of New York, Brockport

COMMENT: Harry Paul, University of Florida

45. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section V

BLACK COLONIZATION: AFRICAN AND LATIN AMERICAN EXPERIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Roland C. McConnell, Morgan State College

Was Black Colonization an Expansionist Policy of the Lincoln Administration
Thomas Schoonover, University of Southwestern Louisiana

African Colonization under President Monroe: Racism versus Idealism
Howard H. Bell, Morgan State College

COMMENT: Richard D. Ralston, University of Rochester
Colin Palmer, Oakland University

52
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

46. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section VI

POST-HOLOCAUST JEWISH EXPERIENCE IN EASTERN EUROPE

Joint Session with Yivo Institute for Jewish Research

CHAIRMAN: Nathan Reich, Hunter College, City University of New York, and Yivo Institute for Jewish Research

Efforts to Reestablish a Viable Jewish Existence in Poland, 1914—1918
Lucjan Dobroszycki, Max Weinreich Center for Advanced Jewish Studies

Assimilation, Acculturation, and National Consciousness Among Soviet Jews
Zvi Gitelman, University of Michigan

The Holocaust in History's 'Memory Hole': Treatment of Martyrdom in Soviet Literature and History, 1948—1970
William Korey, Max Weinreich Center for Advanced Jewish Studies

COMMENT: Jonathan Frankel, Columbia University

47. Marriott, La Galerie 1, 2, 3

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND THE UNIVERSITY

Hyman Berman, University of Minnesota
David Newton, Vice-Chancellor, City University of New York
Donald C. Savage, Canadian Association of University Teachers

48. Marriott, La Galerie 4, 5, 6

INTERPRETATIONS OF NEGRO HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Rayford W. Logan, Howard University

Problems in the Interpretation of Negro History: The Case of South Carolina Negroes
Idus A. Newby, University of Hawaii

The Community Leadership of Black Women
Gerda Lerner, Sarah Lawrence College

COMMENT: Letitia Brown, George Washington University
Felix N. Okoye, State University College of New York, Brockport
Elliot M. Rudwick, Kent State University
49. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections A, B, C, D

RACISM IN THE UNITED STATES, BRAZIL, AND SOUTH AFRICA

CHAIRMAN: Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University

Racial Attitudes in the Antislavery Controversy: The United States and Brazil  Robert Brent Toplin, Denison University

The Development of White Racial Attitudes in the United States and South Africa  George M. Fredrickson, Northwestern University

COMMENT: C. Vann Woodward, Yale University
Richard Ford, Clark University

50. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections E, F, G, H

SOCIALISM IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA:
A PANEL DISCUSSION

CHAIRMAN AND DISCUSSANT:
James Weinstein, Socialist Revolution

Socialist Intellectuals and American Marxism
Paul Buhle, University of Wisconsin, Madison, and Radical America

Feminism and the Socialist Party of America: Politics and Organization
Mari Jo Buhle, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Visiting Lecturer, Brown University

The 'Salesmen-Soldiers' of the 'Appeal Army': The Rank and File Organizers of the Socialist Party  James R. Green, Brandeis University

Thunder Without Lightning: Socialism and Worker Discontent in the 1930s
Robert S. McElvaine, State University of New York at Binghamton

Questions and discussion from the audience will be welcomed
Thursday, December 28: 9 p.m.

Marriott, Roosevelt Ballroom

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

PRESIDING: Paul L. Ward, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes

Presidential Address: History and Cultural Crisis
Thomas C. Cochran, University of Pennsylvania

Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

Rivergate North Hall

The Review Board of the American Historical Association invites all members to attend a meeting which will feature discussion, questions and answers, etc., on the recently published report. The Program Committee felt strongly that this meeting could not be worthwhile if held concurrently with sessions and panels. After long debate, the committee agreed that this break with the traditional use of program time was necessary even though it diminished the total offerings of this year’s annual meeting.
Friday, December 29

Luncheons

Sheraton–Charles Hotel, Claiborne Room, 12:30 p.m.
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CHURCH HISTORY
PRESIDING: William A. Clebsch, Stanford University
Presidential Address: All the Best Bishoprics and Deaneries: The Enigma of Arminian Politics
Carl Bangs, Saint Paul School of Theology, Kansas City, Mo.

Marriott Hotel, La Galerie Section 4, 12 noon
CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY
PRESIDING: Hameed ud–Din, Harvard University
The Claims of Southeast Asian History
D. G. E. Hall, Cornell University

Marriott Hotel, Chartres Room, 12:15 p.m.
MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
PRESIDING: Franklin L. Ford, Harvard University
The Biography of a Book: A Social and Economic History of the Encyclopedie, 1768–1789
Robert Darnton, Princeton University

Marriott Hotel, La Galerie Section 5, 12 noon
PHI ALPHA THETA
CHAIRMAN: Boyd C. Shafer, University of Arizona
Carter G. Woodson and the Burden of Black History
Walter Fisher, Morgan State College
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

51. Rivergate Room 2

OVERCOMING NEGLECT: A PANEL ON THE INTEGRATION OF AMERICAN INDIANS, WOMEN, AND BLACKS INTO AMERICAN HISTORY SURVEY COURSES

CHAIRMAN: Thomas R. Frazier, Baruch College, City University of New York

American Indians
Glenn Solomon, University of Oklahoma and the Indian Historian Press

Women
Lois Banner, Douglass College, Rutgers University

Blacks
Christopher Reed, Northern Illinois University

52. Rivergate Room 3

NINETEENTH-CENTURY TRANSPORT INNOVATIONS IN LATIN AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: Frederick Katz, University of Chicago

The Mexican Case
John Coatsworth, University of Chicago

The Colombian Case
Frank Safford, Northwestern University

COMMENT: William McGreevey, Organization of American States

53. Rivergate Room 4

ITALIAN AND BALKAN CITIES

CHAIRMAN: Sylvia L. Thrupp, University of Michigan

The Undoing of an Italian City-State: Milan, 1500–1800
Domenico Sella, University of Wisconsin, Madison

New Model Balkan City, 1720–1870
Traian Stoianovich, Rutgers University

Odessa, A Boom Town of the Nineteenth Century
Patricia M. Herlihy, Russian Research Center, Harvard University

COMMENT: Eric R. Wolf, Herbert Lehman College, City University of New York
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

54. Rivergate Room 5

RELIGION AND POLITICS IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY ITALY

CHAIRMAN: Eric Cochrane, University of Chicago

*Heretics and Politics in Ferrara*  
Charmarie Blaisdell, Northeastern University

*Papal Relations with the Grand Dukes of Tuscany*  
Ruth P. Liebowitz, Boston College

COMMENT: John A. Tedeschi, The Newberry Library

55. Rivergate Room 9

MESENTENTE CORDIALE: FRANCO-BRITISH RELATIONS FROM VERSAILLES TO VICHY

CHAIRMAN: Anna M. Cienciala, University of Kansas

*The Myth of 'Albion Perfide' in France, 1919–1940*  
Samuel M. Osgood, Kent State University

*Perplexities of a 'Nation of Shopkeepers' in Search of a Suitable France, 1919–1940*  
John C. Cairns, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Margaret George, University of Northern Illinois

56. Rivergate Room 10

ECONOMIC CRISES AND IDEOLOGICAL CHANGE IN MODERN GERMANY

CHAIRMAN: Arnold Price, Library of Congress

*The Crisis of 1873–1880 and German Liberalism*  
Gordon R. Mork, Purdue University

*The Crisis of 1929–1933 and German Socialism*  
Robert A. Gates, Ohio State University

*The Crisis of 1945–1952 and German Democracy*  
John A. Maxwell, West Virginia University

COMMENT: Gerald D. Feldman, University of California, Berkeley
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

57. Rivergate Room 11

AMERICAN WARFARE AND AMERICAN VIOLENCE
Joint Session with the Conference on Peace Research in History

CHAIRMAN: Richard Maxwell Brown, College of William and Mary

The Domestic Response to Military Massacres: From the Pequot War to Mylai, 1637–1971
Blanche Wiesen Cook, John Jay College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Alice Kessler Harris, Hofstra University
Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara
Thomas Rose, Montgomery College

58. Rivergate Room 12

FACTIONALISM IN MODERN CHINESE POLITICS

CHAIRMAN: Robert A. Kapp, Rice University

The Role of Personal Ties in Factional Recruitment
Andrew J. Nathan, Columbia University

Factions in Kuomintang Politics: China in the 1930s
Hung-mao T’ien, University of Wisconsin, Waukesha

Linkages Between Military and Political Factions in China, 1956–1971
William T. Whitson, Rand Corporation

COMMENT: Herman Mast III, University of Connecticut

59. Rivergate Room 14

AT THE CONJUNCTION OF HISTORY AND SOCIOLOGY

CHAIRMAN: Seymour Martin Lipset, Harvard University

The Lifestyle of Antebellum Elites
Edward Pessen, Baruch College, City University of New York

COMMENT: John Demos, Brandeis University
Edward N. Saveth, State University College of New York, Fredonia
60. Rivergate Room 15

PRE-INDUSTRIAL COLLECTIVE BEHAVIOR: A COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE

CHAIRMAN: Herbert G. Gutman, City College, City University of New York

Pre-Industrial Collective Action: The French Experience
   Joan Scott, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Pre-Industrial Collective Violence: The American Experience
   Michael Feldberg, University of Massachusetts, Boston

COMMENT: Charles Tilly, University of Michigan

61. Rivergate Room 16

RACE AND SEX IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN THOUGHT

CHAIRMAN: Bernard W. Harleston, Tufts University

The Acting and Reception of Othello: Attitudes About Miscegenation in America
   Tilden G. Edelstein, Rutgers University

Racism, Sexism, and Patriotism in Antebellum America: The Prudence Crandall Episode Reconsidered
   Lawrence J. Friedman, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: Gerda Lerner, Sarah Lawrence College

62. Marriott, Bonaparte Room

TOWARD CONSTITUTIONALISM IN MEIJI JAPAN

CHAIRMAN: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania

Orderly Revolution: Kido Takayoshi Promotes a Constitution
   Marlene J. Mayo, University of Maryland

Confucian Constitutionalism: The Political Thought of Soejima Taneomi
   Wayne C. McWilliams, Towson State College

Loyalism, Constitutionalism, and Utilitarianism in Meiji Japan: A Study in Political Acculturation
   Sandra T. W. Davis, Hunter College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Mikiso Hane, Knox College
   Shumpei Okamoto, Temple University
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

63. Marriott, Regent Room

CENTRALIZATION AND SELF-GOVERNMENT: ENGLAND, INDIA, AND GERMANY IN THE MODERN ERA

CHAIRMAN: Cynthia F. Behrman, Wittenberg University

Central Interference and the Decline of Local Initiative in English County Government, 1830–1889
Robert W. Shorthouse, Mount Allison University

Decentralization in India in the 1880s
Ann B. Callender, Harvard University

The State, the Landrat and Rural Self-Government in Prussia During the Weimar Republic
Lysbeth W. Muncy, Sweet Briar College

COMMENT: Harry Hanham, Harvard University

64. Marriott, Bacchus Room

THE GREAT AGE OF DISCOVERY: THE NON-EUROPEAN CONTRIBUTION

Joint Session with the Society for the History of Discoveries

CHAIRMAN: John Parker, University of Minnesota

Maritime Skills of the Indian Ocean
Archibald R. Lewis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Maritime Skills of the China Seas
Kuei-sheng Chang, University of Washington

Maritime Skills of Western Europe
J. H. Parry, Harvard University
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

65. Marriott, Iberville Room

REVOLUTIONARY APPEALS IN 1917 RUSSIA: ORIGIN AND RESPONSE

CHAIRMAN: Robert Slusser, Michigan State University

*The Reluctant Revolutionaries: The Petrograd Soviet, 1917*
Virgil Medlin, Oklahoma City University

*The Bolshevik Secretariat and the Provinces*
Charles Duval, Jr., New Mexico State University

*The Russian Army in 1917*
Allan Wildman, State University of New York at Stony Brook

COMMENT: Myron Hedlin, Ohio State University

66. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section I

SOCIALIST PARTIES AND POLITICAL FRAGMENTATION IN SOUTHERN SOUTH AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: Carl Solberg, University of Washington

*Political Party Fragmentation in Argentina: Schisms within the Socialist Party, 1915–1930*
Richard Walter, Washington University, St. Louis

*The Chilean Socialist Party and Coalition Politics, 1932–1942*
Paul Drake, University of Illinois

COMMENT: Joseph Tulchin, University of North Carolina

67. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section II

CHINA MISSIONARIES AND U.S.-CHINA RELATIONS

CHAIRMAN: Shirley S. Garrett, Millersville, Pennsylvania

*Christianity and Change in Nineteenth-Century China*
Paul A. Cohen, Wellesley College

*Chinese and Americans in the Life Fellowship of the 1920s*
Philip West, Indiana University

*The American Churches and China*
Shirley S. Garrett

COMMENT: Marilyn B. Young, University of Michigan
James A. Field, Swarthmore College
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

68. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section III

DIVING FOR THE ANCIENT PAST: UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANCIENT HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Robert L. Hohlfelder, University of Colorado

Submerged Coastal Sites in the Mediterranean
Frank J. Frost, University of California, Santa Barbara

The Discovery of the Sanctuary of Apollo at Halieis under the Harbor at Porto Cheli
James A. Dengate, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Robert L. Hohlfelder

69. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section IV

THE HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE OF THE GERMAN NATION: ASPECTS OF ITS INSTITUTIONS

Joint Session with the American Section of the International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions

CHAIRMAN: Mack Walker, Cornell University

An Imperial Diet at Work: The Reichstag of 1948 Examined
Steven W. Rowan, University of Missouri

The Sum of the Parts Exceeds the Whole: Kreis Institutions in the Later Seventeenth Century
James A. Vann, University of Michigan

‘Wie hält’s nur noch zusammen?’: Empire and Territories at the End of the Old Reich
Carol Loss, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Hanns Gross, Loyola University, Illinois

70. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section V

A PAPAL BIOGRAPHY: TECHNIQUES AND PROBLEMS

CHAIRMAN: Stephen J. Tonsor, University of Michigan

In Quest of Leo XIII: A Biographer’s Pilgrimage
James E. Ward, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: John W. Padberg, St. Louis University
John Tracy Ellis, University of San Francisco
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

71. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section VI

THE REVOLUTIONARY YEARS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY IN AFRICA: CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN AFRICA

CHAIRMAN: Robert O. Collins, University of California, Santa Barbara

Arab-Swahili Trade and Hegemony in the Eastern Congo
Sylvanus J. S. Cookey, State University of New York at Binghamton

The Africanization of Southern African History: Reflections
Nwabueze N. Okoye, State University College of New York, Brockport

The Ndebele and Their Neighbors, 1840–1880
David Chanaiwa, California State University, Northridge

COMMENT: Robert I. Rotberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Henry Chipembere, California State University, Los Angeles

72. Marriott, La Galerie 1, 2, 3

TEXTBOOK PUBLISHING IN THE 1970s

CHAIRMAN: Bernard A. Weisberger, American Heritage Publishing Company

The Role of an Editor

The Production and Distribution of a Book
Robert Fenyo, Prentice-Hall

Future Trends in Publishing History Books
Sheldon Meyer, Oxford University Press

The Economics of Publishing
F. Edward Peacock, F. E. Peacock Publishers, Inc.
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

73. Marriott, La Galerie 4, 5, 6

CRIME IN ENGLAND, 1558–1800

CHAIRMAN: Thomas G. Barnes, University of California, Berkeley

Crime and Criminal Procedure in Elizabethan and Early Stuart England
S. James Cockburn, University of Maryland

J. M. Beattie, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Louis Knafla, University of Calgary
George Rudé, Sir George Williams University

74. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections A, B, C, D

CHANGE AND CONTINUITY IN THE FAMILY STRUCTURE
Joint Session with the Journal of Social History

CHAIRMAN: David Rothman, Columbia University

PANEL: Philip J. Greven, Jr., Rutgers University
Tamara K. Hareven, Clark University
James R. McGovern, University of West Florida
Donald Meyer, Wesleyan University
Richard Sennett, New York University

75. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections E, F, G, H

REMEDIES FOR THE JOB CRISIS IN HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Sam Bass Warner, Jr., Boston University

PANEL: Jules Benjamin, University of Pennsylvania
Staughton Lynd, Chicago
Irwin Nack, Paterson State College
John J. Rumbarger, American Historical Association
Dorothy Sexter, California State University, Sacramento
Friday, December 29: 4:30 p.m.

Rivergate North Hall

BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

PRESIDING: Thomas C. Cochran, University of Pennsylvania

Reports of the Officers (see front of Program)

Report of the Nominating Committee

Brison D. Gooch, University of Connecticut, Storrs

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN: Alfred H. Kelly, Wayne State University

Saturday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

76. Rivergate Room 2

SCHOOLS AND SOCIETY IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE AND AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: Michael Katz, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

Working Class Education in the English Experience of Industrialization

Thomas Laqueur, Nuffield College, Oxford

Elite Attitudes Toward Schooling in Early Industrial England and America

Carl Kaestle, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Teachers and Educational Reform in Late Nineteenth-Century France

Persis Hunt, Tufts University

COMMENT: Peter Larmour, University of Iowa

77. Rivergate Room 3

RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION VIEWS ON MARRIAGE

CHAIRMAN: Hans J. Hillerbrand, Graduate Center, City University of New York

Erasmus on Marriage

Mark A. vanderHeyden, Rider College

Radical Views of Marriage: The Left Wing of the Reformation

Richard A. Crofts, University of Toledo

COMMENT: Joan Kelly Gadol, Sarah Lawrence College
Saturday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

78. Rivergate Room 4

THE 1890s: CRUCIAL DECADE IN FRANCE, SPAIN, AND ITALY
CHAIRMAN: René Albrecht-Carrié, Emeritus, Barnard College

France    Robert E. Kaplan, New York, N.Y.
Spain     Frederick B. Pike, University of Notre Dame
Italy     Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut

COMMENT: Edward W. Fox, Cornell University

79. Rivergate Room 5

TRANSATLANTIC DIMENSIONS OF EVANGELICAL PROTESTANTISM IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
CHAIRMAN: Bertram Wyatt-Brown, Case Western Reserve University

Evangelical Protestantism and Its Influence on Women in North America, 1790–1860  Jill K. Conway, University of Toronto

The Evangelical Alliance of the 1840s
   Ernest R. Sandeen, Macalester College

COMMENT: Clifford S. Griffin, University of Kansas
   William R. Hutchison, Harvard Divinity School

80. Rivergate Room 9

HUMANISM AND REFORMATION
Joint Session with the Late Medieval Seminar and the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIRMAN: John K. Yost, University of Nebraska

Humanism and Reformation in England
   Arthur J. Slavin, University of California, Los Angeles

Humanism and Reformation in France
   Robert D. Linder, Kansas State University

Humanism and Reformation in Germany
   James M. Kittelson, Ohio State University

COMMENT: William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley
81. Rivergate Room 10

**JAZZ AND HISTORY**

Chairman: Philip C. Sturges, University of Utah

*History of Revelation: Or Jazz and All That History*
  Henry A. Kmen, Tulane University

*The Blues and Jazz*
  John Joyce, Tulane University

*The New Orleans Jazz Archives and Oral History*
  Richard B. Allen, Jazz Archives, Tulane University

82. Rivergate Room 11

**THE THIRD REICH, THE CHURCH, AND YOUTH**

Chairman: Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of Michigan

*The Reich Concordat 1933: Capitulation or Compromise?*
  John Jay Hughes, St. Louis University

*The Reich Concordat and the Youth Organizations*
  Lawrence D. Walker, Illinois State University

Comment: Michael H. Kater, York University

83. Rivergate Room 12

**THE REFUGEE FACTOR IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY MIDDLE EASTERN HISTORY**

Chairman: Howard M. Sachar, George Washington University

*The Armenian Refugee Diaspora in the Life of the Arab World*
  Richard Hovanessian, University of California, Los Angeles

*Arab Refugees in the Political Life of the Arab World, 1949–1967*
  Elias S. Shoufani, University of Maryland

*The Jewish Refugee Factor in American Middle Eastern Policy, 1939–1945*
  Selig Adler, State University of New York at Buffalo

Comment: A. William Salomone, University of Rochester
Saturday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

84. Rivergate Room 14

SOCIETY AND POLITICS IN HABSBURG SPAIN

CHAIRMAN: Charles H. Carter, Tulane University

Bureaucracy in Habsburg Spain: A Study in Family History
Richard L. Kagan, Johns Hopkins University

Urban Control of the Castilian Countryside: The Case of Seventeenth-Century Ciudad Real
Carla Rahn Philips, University of Minnesota

Peasant Playwrights and Peasant Protest in Habsburg Castile
Michael R. Weisser, City University of New York

85. Rivergate Room 15

BLACK ANTI-SEMITISM: Myth or Reality?

CHAIRMAN: Louis Ruchames, University of Massachusetts, Boston

Black Anti-Semitism: A Historical Genesis
Nicholas C. Polos, La Verne College

The Myth of Black Anti-Semitism
John Henrik Clarke, Hunter College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Morris U. Schappes, Queens College, City University of New York
Philip Foner, Lincoln University, Pennsylvania

86. Rivergate Room 16

ANTEBELLUM POLITICAL CULTURE: PARTY, INSTITUTIONS, POWER

CHAIRMAN: William N. Chambers, Washington University, St. Louis

Problems Historians Should Face in Accounting For Party Formation, 1800–1840
Ronald P. Formisano, University of Rochester

Tennessee Politics, 1824–1840: Before and After Party
Dale Holman, University of Pennsylvania

Power and Party, 1800–1860
Jerry Ginsberg, York University

COMMENT: Daniel A. Mazmanian, Brookings Institution
87. Marriott, Bonaparte Room

THE REVOLUTIONARY YEARS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY IN AFRICA: EAST AFRICA

CHAIRMAN: Norman R. Bennett, Boston University

The Asian in East Africa and His Contribution to the Development of the Area
Harvey G. Soff, Georgia State University

Women in Precolonial Northern Uganda: A Comparative Study of Women in Langi, Teso and Jie Societies
Bridget R. Mugane, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

Revolution and Reaction in the Lacustrine Region of East Africa, 1870–1900
Godfrey H. Nzoigwe, University of Michigan

The Rift Valley Region in the Nineteenth Century: Political and Economic Aspects
Christopher Ehret, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Barbara Dubins, California State University, San Jose

88. Marriott, Regent Room

IRISH IDENTITY: NATIONALISM AND CATHOLICISM IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY IRELAND

Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIRMAN: Edmund Kearney, Chicago State University

Nation and Church Lawrence J. McCaffrey, Loyola University, Illinois

Church and Nation Emmet Larkin, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Maurice O'Connell, Fordham University
Saturday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

89. Marriott, Bacchus Room

**THE CANADIAN-AMERICAN RELATIONSHIP: THE CRITICAL FORMATIVE YEARS**

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

**CHAIRMAN:** William Metcalfe, University of Vermont

*The First Years: Search for a ‘Modus Vivendi’*
Ronald Tallman, State University College of New York, Plattsburgh

*The Great War: A Decisive Turning Point*
R. Craig Brown, University of Toronto

**COMMENT:** Robin Winks, Yale University

90. Marriott, Iberville Room

**SOURCE MATERIALS FOR THE STUDY OF ENGLAND IN THE LATE MIDDLE AGES**

**CHAIRMAN:** George P. Cuttino, Emory University

*The Church and Her People: Material from the Episcopal Registers of Late Medieval England*
Dan Frankforter, Pennsylvania State University, Behrend Campus

*Wills as a Mirror of Social Life in Late Medieval England*
John Dahmus, Stephen F. Austin State University

*Personal Letters as a Source for the History of Fifteenth-Century England*
Paul E. Gill, Shippensburg State College

**COMMENT:** John Ferguson, University of Texas, Austin
Saturday, December 30: 9:30—11:30 am.

91. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section I

PERSPECTIVES ON BUREAUCRACY AND MODERNIZATION

CHAIRMAN: Don Karl Rowney, Bowling Green State University

England in the Eighteenth Century   Daniel Baugh, Cornell University

Japan in the Late Nineteenth Century   Bernard S. Silberman, Duke University

Russia in the Late Nineteenth Century   George Yaney, University of Maryland


COMMENT: Joseph LaPalombara, Yale University

92. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section II

PROBLEMS OF REGIONALISM IN SOUTH ASIA

CHAIRMAN: Hameed ud-Din, Harvard University

Regionalism and India
    Stanley Wolpert, University of California, Los Angeles

Regionalism and Pakistan   Hafeez Malik, Villanova University

Bengali Nationalism   David Kopf, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: M. A. Hussein Mullick, Institut für Weltwirtschaft an der Universität Kiel
    Lawrence Ziring, Western Michigan University

93. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section III

IBERO-AMERICAN EXPANSION ON THE FRONTIERS: A REAPPRAISAL

CHAIRMAN: John Phelan, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Amazon   David Sweet, University of California, Santa Cruz

Brazil’s Southwestern Frontier in the Eighteenth Century   Robert Allen White, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Peruvian Montana   Jay Lehmertz, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Norman Stewart, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee
Saturday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

94. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section IV

ASPECTS OF CENSORSHIP IN IMPERIAL RUSSIA

CHAIRMAN: Philip Pomper, Wesleyan University

Chernyshevsky's Evasion of Censorship
Dennis Reinhartz, Madison College

The Beginnings of the Russian Underground Press
Pamela McKinsey, University of Missouri

The Censors in the Years of the Calm
Jackson Taylor, Jr., University of Mississippi

COMMENT: Charles A. Ruud, University of Western Ontario

95. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section V

COSTLY SPOILS? PROBLEMS OF NATIONAL AND SOCIAL INTEGRATION IN THE EAST EUROPEAN AUTOCRACIES AFTER 1772

Joint Session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History

CHAIRMAN: Nicholas V. Riasanovsky, University of California, Berkeley

Prussia William W. Hagen, University of California, Davis

Russia Andrzej Kaminski, Columbia University

Austria Samson B. Knoll, Monterey Institute of Foreign Studies

COMMENT: William Slottman, University of California, Berkeley

96. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section VI

TEACHING AFRICAN HISTORY AT THE UNIVERSITY: PROGRAMS AND PROBLEMS

CHAIRMAN: Harold G. Marcus, Michigan State University

PANEL: Jan Vansina, University of Wisconsin, Madison
G. Wesley Johnson, University of California, Santa Barbara
Graham Irwin, Columbia University
John Willis, Princeton University
B. Marie Perinbam, University of Maryland

COMMENT: Daniel McCall, Boston University
Anthony Martin, University of Michigan, Flint
97. Marriott, La Galerie 1, 2, 3

THE GOALS OF THE REVOLUTIONARY CROWDS

CHAIRMAN: John Bowditch, University of Michigan

What the Crowd Wanted in the French Revolution of 1830
Edgar Leon Newman, New Mexico State University

The Crowd in Limoges in April of 1848
John Merriman, University of Michigan

To the Memorial Day Massacre: The Rank and File in the Organization of the Steel Industry
Staughton Lynd, Chicago

COMMENT: William H. Sewell, Jr., University of Chicago
Jesse Lemisch, Roosevelt University

98. Marriott, La Galerie 4, 5, 6

THE JOURNALS AND A CHANGING PROFESSION

CHAIRMAN: Peter N. Stearns, Journal of Social History

Martin Ridge, Journal of American History
Sylvia L. Thrupp, Comparative Studies in Society and History
Richard Vann, History and Theory
R. K. Webb, American Historical Review

99. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections A, B, C, D

POPULAR RELIGION AND ANTHROPOLOGY:
A CRITIQUE OF KEITH THOMAS' "RELIGION AND THE DECLINE OF MAGIC"

CHAIRMAN: Natalie Zemon Davis, University of California, Berkeley

A View From the Continent
E. William Monter, Northwestern University

An Anthropologist's View  Hildred Geertz, Princeton University

COMMENT: Keith Thomas, St. John's College, Oxford
Saturday, December 30: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

100. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections E, F, G, H

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT, WORLD WAR II, AND THE COMING OF THE ‘COLD WAR’

CHAIRMAN: Dexter Perkins, Emeritus, University of Rochester and University Professor Emeritus, Cornell University

PANEL: Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles Robert A. Divine, University of Texas, Austin Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University Brooks Van Everen, Metropolitan College, Colorado

Saturday, December 30: 1:15—3:15 p.m.

101. Rivergate Room 2

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY SPANISH AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: Romeo Flores Caballero, El Colegio de México

Early Ideology of Economic Development in Spanish America Jaime E. Rodríguez O., California State University, Long Beach

Railroads and Economic Development in Nineteenth-Century Colombia Hernán Horna, Western Illinois University

Economic Nationalism and Reform in Late Nineteenth-Century Chile William Sater, California State University, Long Beach

COMMENT: Arnold J. Bauer, University of California, Davis

102. Rivergate Room 3

THE COMINTERN PRESENCE IN CHINA

CHAIRMAN: Warren Lerner, Duke University

The Borodin Mission to China Dan Jacobs, Miami University

The Alumni of Sun Yat-Sen University Richard C. Kagan, Grinnell College

COMMENT: Patrick Haithcox, Carleton College
Saturday, December 30: 1:15–3:15 p.m.

103. Rivergate Room 4

BRITISH RADICALISM AND THE CONCEPT OF INTERNATIONAL REVOLUTION

CHAIRMAN: Norbert J. Gossman, University of Detroit

The Chartists and International Revolution
Henry Weisser, Colorado State University

Joseph Cowen and the Idea of Revolutionary Change
Joseph Kelly, Dominican College

COMMENT: William H. Maehl, Jr., University of Oklahoma

104. Rivergate Room 5

GERMAN RULE IN THE LOWLANDS, 1940–1945

CHAIRMAN: Robert Wolfe, National Archives and Records Service

German Volkstumspolitik in Flanders and Wallonie
Edgar E. Knoebel, Michigan State University

Military Conscription and Umsiedlung: German Assimilation Policies in the Luxembourg Borderland
Willard Allen Fletcher, University of Delaware

Occupation, Collaboration, and Resistance: The Case of Belgium and the Netherlands. A Venture into Comparative Occupation History
Werner Warmbrunn, Pitzer College

COMMENT: Jean Vanwelkenhuyzen, Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes Historiques de la Seconde Guerre Mondiale, Brussels
Saturday, December 30: 1:15–3:15 p.m.

105. Rivergate Room 9

THE GROWTH OF SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AS REFLECTED IN MENTAL HEALTH CARE IN AMERICA AND EUROPE

Joint Session with the Conference Group for Social and Administrative History and the School of Social Welfare, University of California, Berkeley

MODERATOR: Gerald Grob, Rutgers University

From Asylum to Community: Changing Psychiatric Goals, 1880–1917
   Barbara Sicherinan, Manhattanville College

Social Work and Mental Illness in the United States, 1890–1916
   Ralph Pumphrey, Washington University, St. Louis

Psychiatry and the Media Physician: Professional Encroachment, Territoriality and the Persistence of Opposition, or, Welby Knows Best
   J. Thomas May, University of Oklahoma

DISCUSSANT: Jacques Quen, New York Hospital and Cornell University

106. Rivergate Room 10

DEMOCRATIC NATIONALISM AND THE ITALIAN REVOLUTION: A REAPPRAISAL

CHAIRMAN: Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Giuseppe Mazzini, Nationalist
   J. Frederick MacDonald, Northeastern Illinois University

Italian Radicals and the Nationalist Revolution
   Clara M. Lovett, Baruch College, City University of New York

Enrico Corradini and Nationalism: The Socialism of the Italian People
   Ronald S. Cunsolo, Nassau Community College

COMMENT: Salvatore Saladino, Queens College, City University of New York
Saturday, December 30: 1:15–3:15 p.m.

107. Rivergate Room 11

THE FAILURE OF LIBERAL EDUCATION IN CHINA, 1920s–1930s

CHAIRMAN: Peter Seybolt, University of Vermont

The New Education Movement: Cultural Reform in Practice, 1919–1929
Barry Keenan, Mount Holyoke College

Protest and Discontent, the Chinese Communists and Campus Unrest, 1922–1927
Ka-che Yip, California State University, Fullerton

From Mass Education to Rural Reconstruction: The Ting Hsien Experiment
Charles Hayford, Oberlin College

COMMENT: Peter Seybolt

108. Rivergate Room 12

NATIONAL INTEREST AND COSMOPOLITAN GOALS IN THE HUNGARIAN REVOLUTION OF 1848

CHAIRMAN: R. John Rath, Rice University

PANEL: Istvan Deak, Columbia University
Laszlo Demey, New College, Florida
Keith Hitchins, University of Illinois
Béla Király, Brooklyn College, City University of New York
Joseph F. Zacek, State University of New York at Albany

109. Rivergate Room 14

THE EDUCATION OF THE BLACK MAN AND THE INDIAN IN COLONIAL AMERICA

Joint Session with the History of Education Society

CHAIRPERSON: Rena Vassar, California State University, Northridge

Slave Artisanship and Acculturation
Gerald W. Mullin, California State University, Sacramento

Red Puritans: The Education and Christianization of 'Praying Indians' in Seventeenth-Century Massachusetts
Neal Salisbury, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: Lorenzo J. Greene, Lincoln University, Missouri
Anthony F. C. Wallace, University of Pennsylvania
Saturday, December 30: 1:15–3:15 p.m.

110. Rivergate Room 15

EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY RUSSIAN ASPIRATIONS FOR EMPIRE IN AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: John A. Harrison, University of Miami

The Imperial Ambitions behind Bering’s Voyages
Raymond H. Fisher, University of California, Los Angeles

Catherine the Great and Russian Expansion to America
Mary E. Wheeler, North Carolina State University, Raleigh

COMMENT: Anatole G. Mazour, Stanford University

111. Rivergate Room 16

PLANNING FOR THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL

CHAIRMAN: Richard B. Morris, Columbia University
Chairman, AHA Committee on the Commemoration of the American Revolution Bicentennial

COMMITTEE: Cecelia Kenyon, Smith College
Aubrey C. Land, University of Georgia
Jesse Lemisch, Roosevelt University
Gordon Wood, Brown University
George Woolfolk, Prairie View A & M College

COMMENT: The Audience

112. Marriott, Bonaparte Room

FARMERS AND THE ENVIRONMENT
Joint Session with the Agricultural History Society

CHAIRMAN: Mary W. M. Hargreaves, University of Kentucky

Farms or Forests: Small Holding Land Patterns in Utah and the Problem of Forest Watershed Management
Charles S. Peterson, Utah State University

Protecting American Farming: Foreign Inspection and Quarantine
Vivian Wiser, U. S. Department of Agriculture

COMMENT: Morgan B. Sherwood, University of California, Davis
Saturday, December 30: 1:15–3:15 p.m.

113. Marriott, Regent Room

SIDNEY E. MEAD

Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIRMAN: Winthrop S. Hudson, University of Rochester

Sidney Mead's Image of America
LeRoy Moore, Jr., University of North Carolina

The 'Lively Experiment' in Canada
Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary

The Historian as Teacher
Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Sidney E. Mead, State University of Iowa

114. Marriott, Bacchus Room

THE SCIENTIST'S ROLE IN RELATION TO SOCIETY

Joint Session with the History of Science Society

CHAIRMAN: Keith Baker, University of Chicago

Comments on Joseph Ben-David's The Scientist's Role in Society
Arnold Thackray, University of Pennsylvania
Karl Hufbauer, University of California, Irvine
Charles Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania

REPLY: Joseph Ben-David, Hebrew University of Jerusalem
and University of Chicago

115. Marriott, Iberville Room

CENSORSHIP IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY

Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research
and the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIRMAN: Thomas A. Brady, Jr., University of Oregon

The Roman Inquisition and the Venetian Press, 1540–1605
Paul Grendler, University of Toronto

Censorship of Press and Pulpit in Late Sixteenth-Century France
Alfred Soman, Carleton College

COMMENT: Anne Jacobson Schutte, Lawrence University

80
Saturday, December 30: 1:15–3:15 p.m.

116. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section I

IMMIGRANTS IN THE NEW SOUTH
Joint Session with the Immigration History Group

CHAIRMAN: John Appel, Michigan State University

The Rural Case: Italian Immigrants in Louisiana's Sugar Parishes, 1880–1910
Jean Scarpaci, Towson State College

The Urban Case: Industrial Immigrants in Birmingham, 1880–1910
Paul B. Worthman, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Robert Brandfon, College of the Holy Cross, Massachusetts
Durwood Long, University of Wisconsin Center System, Madison

117. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section II

FRENCH RESPONSE TO AFRICA AND THE BLACK

CHAIRMAN: Dean Prosser Gifford, Amherst College

Africa and the Black in Nineteenth-Century French Fiction
William B. Cohen, Indiana University

French Abolitionists and Africa
Seymour Drescher, University of Pittsburgh

The French Left and Africa
Thomas Cassily, Columbia University

COMMENT: Raymond F. Betts, University of Kentucky
Vincent Confer, Syracuse University

118. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section III

MODERN DEMOGRAPHIC HISTORY USING CENSUSES AS SOURCES: TWO EXAMPLES

CHAIRMAN AND DISCUSSANT:
Etienne van de Walle, University of California, Berkeley

Family Size and Household Structure in Colonial America: A Comparative View Through Censuses
Robert V. Wells, Union College

Economic and Demographic Development in Western Mediterranean France During the Nineteenth Century
Paul Vauthier Adams, Shippensburg State College

81
Saturday, December 30: 1:15–3:15 p.m.

119. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section V

THE BALKANS UNDER OTTOMAN RULE: ASPECTS AND CONSEQUENCES

CHAIRMAN: Roderic H. Davison, George Washington University

Balkan Migration and Turkish Nationalism and Modernization
Kemal H. Karpat, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Enver Paşa in the Balkans: The Formative Years
Glen Swanson, University of Kentucky

Social Class in the Balkans According to Ottoman Kanunname
Bruce McGowan, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

120. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section VI

CLASS, MARRIAGE, AND RELIGION IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE

CHAIRMAN: Russell J. Major, Emory University

Misconceptions of Nobility in Sixteenth-Century France
Ellery Schalk, University of Texas, El Paso

The Problem of Clandestine Marriage
Beatrice Gottlieb, Columbia University

Confraternity Membership and Religious Preference in Sixteenth-Century Champagne
A. N. Galpern, University of Pittsburgh

COMMENT: J. H. Salmon, Bryn Mawr College

121. Marriott, La Galerie 1, 2, 3

TEACHING AND WRITING LEGAL HISTORY: WHAT CAN HISTORIANS AND LAWYERS LEARN FROM EACH OTHER?

CHAIRMAN: Cecil Morgan, Tulane University Law School

Stanley N. Katz, University of Chicago Law School
David H. Flaherty, University of Western Ontario
Lester Jay Mazor, University of Utah Law School
Robin C. Maw, Herbert Lehman College, City University of New York
Saturday, December 30: 1:15–3:15 p.m.

122. Marriott, La Galerie 4, 5, 6

ASPECTS OF AFRO-AMERICAN SOCIAL STRUCTURE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

CHAIRMAN: Winthrop Jordan, University of California, Berkeley

The Mulatto: A Neglected Dimension of Afro-American Social Structure
Laurence A. Glasco, University of Pittsburgh

Status-at-Birth, Color, and Social Structure Among Afro-Americans in Nineteenth-Century Philadelphia
Theodore Hershberg, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Herbert G. Gutman, City College, City University of New York
August Meier, Kent State University

123. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections A, B, C, D

THE FUTURE OF THE SURVEY: A WORKSHOP DISCUSSION

CHAIRMAN: Eugene L. Asher, Director, AHA History Education Project

The ‘American’ Survey Course  Howard Miller, University of Missouri

The ‘Western Civ’ Survey Course  Philip Bertocci, Wellesley College

COMMENT: The Audience
TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are the session numbers)

Africa, 14, 96, 45, 48, 49, 71, 87, 96, 117.
Agricultural history, 112.
Ancient history, 18, 68.
Anthropology, 99.
Archaeology, 68.
Argentina, 66.
Armenians, 88.
Asia, 12, 91, 92. See also the separate countries.
Austria, 95, 115.
Balkans, 53, 119.
Belgium, 104.
Black studies, 45, 117; in the United States, 48, 51, 85, 96, 109, 122.
Brazil, 8, 15, 33, 41, 49, 93.
Bureaucracies, 91.
Byzantium, 18, 27.
Canada, 89, 113.
Censorship, 94, 115.
Chile, 66, 101.
China, 12, 39, 58, 64, 67, 102, 107.
Colombia, 52, 101.
Demography, 116, 118.
Diplomatic history, 5, 6, 32, 36, 42, 55, 100.
Early modern Europe, 7, 26, 30, 54, 64, 73, 80, 84, 95, 99, 120.
Economic history, 4, 8, 42, 56, 101, 118.
The Enlightenment, 9.
Elites, 41, 44, 59.
Ethnic studies, 19, 20, 41, 61; in the United States, 20, 35, 83. See also: Black studies.
Family studies, 7, 24, 74, 77, 118, 120.
Film and history, 21.
France, before 1789, 27, 60, 80, 115, 120; after 1789, 7, 28, 44, 55, 76, 78, 97, 117, 118.
Germany, 9, 23, 30, 31, 56, 69, 80; in the twentieth century, 3, 10, 22, 32, 56, 60, 63, 82, 104.
Government documents, 5.
Great Britain, 90; in the modern period, 7, 11, 13, 55, 63, 73, 76, 91, 103.
Greece, 40.
Health, 28, 105.
Historical Profession, 2, 25, 34, 47, 72, 75, 96, 98, 111, 121, 123.
Historiography, 16, 59, 48, 90, 100, 121.
Hungary, 108.
Immigrants, 116.
Imperialism, 13, 94, 110, 119.
India, 12, 19, 63, 64, 92.
Intellectual history, 22, 26, 56, 99.
Ireland, 88.
Islamic history, 27, 83, 119.
Italy, renaissance, 4, 54, 115; modern, 7, 43, 53, 78, 106.
Japan, 38, 62, 91.
Jazz, 81.
Jews, 19, 46, 83, 85.
Job Crisis, 75.
Labor, 47, 60, 97.
Latin America, 8, 41, 42, 45, 49, 52, 66, 93, 101. See also the separate countries.
Legal history, 11, 73, 121.
Lowlands, 104.
Luxembourg, 104.
Maritime, 12, 64, 110.
Marxism, 22, 39, 50, 65, 66.
Medicine, 28.
Medieval Europe, 12, 27, 37, 73, 90, 99.
Mexico, 8, 52.
Middle East, 83, 119.
Military history, 5, 17, 36, 40, 57, 100, 104.
Modern Europe, nineteenth century, 7, 76, 78, 88; twentieth century, 32, 46, 104.
Modernization, 63, 91, 95, 101.
Netherlands, 104.
Pakistan, 92.
Peace efforts, 6, 57. See also: Diplomatic history.
Peasants, 84.
Peru, 41, 93.
Poland, 16, 46.
Political uses of history, 13, 18, 25, 54, 55.
Professions, 2, 34, 47, 75, 98, 121.
Prussia, 95.
Psychological interpretations, 10, 22, 23, 31.
Publications, 72, 98.
Racism, 49, 81.
Radicalism, 50, 103.
Reformation, 1, 9, 54, 77, 80, 115.
Renaissance, 4, 50, 77.
TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

Revolution, 14, 22, 40, 65, 71, 87, 97, 102, 103, 106, 108. See also: United States.
Roman Catholic Church, 8, 37, 54, 69, 70, 88. See also: Religion.
Russia, 31, 46, 53, 65, 91, 94, 95, 110.
Science, 24, 64, 114.
Social history, 4, 8, 11, 17, 22, 24, 26, 32, 33, 59, 73, 74, 77, 84, 99, 105, 114, 120, 122.
South Africa, 49.
Spain, 33, 78, 84.
Teaching history, 96, 113, 121.

United States, 28, 45, 49, 57, 59, 60, 61, 67, 76, 86, 89, 91, 93, 100; colonial period, 9, 20, 23, 29, 109, 118; revolution, 17, 111; twentieth century, 3, 6, 19, 25, 28, 97, 100; South, 48, 81, 116. See also: Black studies, Economic history, Ethnic studies, Labor, Urban studies.
Universities, 9, 47. See also: Education.
Urban studies, 3, 27, 53.
Women, 7, 8, 34, 48, 51, 79, 87, 120.
Youth, 30, 31, 82. See also: Education, Family studies.
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Adams, Paul Vauthier, 118
Adler, Selig, 83
Aeschbacher, W. D., 2
Albrecht-Carrié, René, 78
Alden, Daurl, 41
Allard, Dean C., 5
Allen, Richard B., 81
Ameringer, Charles D., 42
Anastos, Milton, 18
Andrea, Alfred, 37
Andrews, Avery, 2
Appel, John, 116
Armstrong, Brian, 1
Asher, Eugene L., 123
Axtell, James, 20

Baker, Keith, 114
Bamba, Nobuya, 38
Bangs, Carl, p. 56
Banner, Lois, 51
Barkan, Elliot, 35
Barker, John W., 27
Barnes, Thomas G., 73
Bauer, Arnold J., 101
Baugh, Daniel, 91
Beattie, J. M., 73
Behrman, Cynthia F., 63
Bell, Howard H., 45
Bell, John P., 42
Ben-David, Joseph, 114
Benjamin, Jules, 75
Bennett, Norman R., 87
Berkhofer, Robert, 20
Berman, Hyman, 47
Bernstein, Barton, 2
Bertocci, Philip, 123
Bettis, Raymond F., 117
Binion, Rudolph, 10
Blaisdell, Charmarie, 54
Blumenson, Martin, 36
Bouwsma, William J., 80
Bowditch, John, 97
Brading, David, 41
Brady, Thomas A., Jr., 115
Brandfon, Robert, 116
Bromberg, Norbert, 10
Brown, Letitia, 48
Brown, R. Craig, 89
Brown, Richard Maxwell, 57
Brown, Theodore M., 26
Buder, Stanley, 3
Buhle, Mari Jo, 50

Buhle, Paul, 50
Burkholder, Mark, 41
Burnham, J. C., 24
Caballero, Romeo Flores, 101
Cairns, John C., 55
Callahan, William, 33
Callender, Ann B., 68
Campbell, Leon, 41
Carter, Charles H., 84
Cassidy, Thomas, 117
Ceccarelli, Paolo, 43
Chambers, Clarke, 33
Chambers, William N., 86
Chanaiva, David, 71
Chang, Chuen-shu, 12
Chang, Kuei-sheng, 64
Charanis, Peter, 18
Chipembere, Henry, 71
Cienciala, Anna M., 55
Clark, Mark W., 36
Clarke, John Henrik, 85
Clebsch, William A., p. 56
Coadsworth, John, 52
Cochran, Thomas C., p. 55, 66
Cochrane, Eric, 54
Cockburn, S. James, 73
Cohen, Paul A., 67
Cohen, William B., 117
Cole, Wayse S., 5, p. 44
Collins, Robert O., 71
Confer, Vincent, 117
Conroy, Hilary, 38, 62
Conway, Jill K., 79
Cook, Blanche Wiesen, 57
Cookey, Sylvanus J. S., 71
Coppa, Frank, 43
Crahan, Margaret E., 8
Crofts, Richard A., 77
Croizier, Ralph, 39
Gunniff, Roger L., 15
Cunuso, Ronald S., 106
Cuttino, George P., 90

Dahmus, John, 90
Dallek, Robert, 100
Darnton, Robert, p. 56
Davis, Natalie Z., 99
Davis, Sandra T. W., 62
Davison, Roderic H., 119
Deak, Istvan, 108
Demey, Laszlo, 108
DeMolen, Richard L., 30
## INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demos, John</td>
<td>23, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dengate, James A.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dirlik, Arif</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Di Scala, Spencer</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditzion, Sidney</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divine, Robert A.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmytryshyn, Basil</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dobroszycki, Lucjan</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donnelly, John P.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorpalen, Andreas</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drake, Paul</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drescher, Seymour</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubins, Barbara</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DuBois, Ellen</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duffy, John</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunbar, Roberta Ann</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn, John</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn, Patrick</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutton, Frederick</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duval, Charles Jr.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edelstein, Tilden G.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehrenkreutz, Andrew</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehret, Christopher</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ekechi, Felix K.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis, John Tracy</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farrar, Curtis</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farriss, Nancy</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feingold, Henry</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feldberg, Michael</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feldman, Gerald D.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenyo, Robert</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, John</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrell, Robert H.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, James A.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fielding, Raymond</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fink, Carole</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, Raymond H.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, Walter</td>
<td>p. 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flaherty, David H.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, Willard Allen</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foner, Philip</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Franklin L.</td>
<td>p. 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Richard</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formisano, Ronald P.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortson, Eve</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, Edward W.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frangos, George</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frankel, Jonathan</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frankforter, Dan</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frantz, John B.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frazier, Thomas R.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederickson, George M.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frey, Sylvia</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedman, Lawrence J.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frost, Frank J.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frykenberg, R. E.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funk, Arthur L.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabriel, Astrick L.</td>
<td>p. 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaddis, John Lewis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadol, Joan Kelly</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galpern, A. N.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardner, Lloyd C.</td>
<td>3, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrett, Shirley S.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gates, Robert A.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geertz, Hildred</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, C. H.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, Margaret</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifford, Dean Prosser</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gill, Paul E.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginsburg, Jerry</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gitelman, Zvi</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasco, Laurence A.</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldthwaite, Richard A.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooch, Brison D.</td>
<td>p. 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gossman, Norbert J.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gottlieb, Beatrice</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graebner, Norman</td>
<td>p. 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Constance McLaughlin</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, James R.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene, Lorenzo J.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenleaf, Richard E.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grendler, Paul</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greven, Philip J.</td>
<td>Jr., 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grew, Raymond</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grieb, Kenneth J.</td>
<td>Jr., 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, Clifford S.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, Patrick</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grob, Gerald</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross, Hanns</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gundersonheimer, Werner</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gupta, Brijen</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gutman, Herbert G.</td>
<td>60, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagen, William W.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haithcox, Patrick</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, D. G. E.</td>
<td>p. 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Michael</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hambly, Gavin R. G.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamdani, Abbas</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hancock, J. L.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handy, Robert T.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hane, Mikiso</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanham, Harry</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanke, Lewis</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harada, Mary Ault</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hareven, Tamara K.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hargreaves, Mary W. M.</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harleston, Bernard W.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Alice Kessler</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, John A.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayford, Charles</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedlin, Myron</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbst, Jurgen</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herlihy, David</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herlihy, Patricia M.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herszberg, Theodore</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herskovits, Jean</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexter, J. H.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higginbotham, R. Don</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillerbrand, Hans J.</td>
<td>77, p. 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hines, Thomas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitchins, Keith</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hohlfelder, Robert L.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoisington, William A.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holman, Dale</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horna, Hernan</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hovanessian, Richard</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howe, John F.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hsu, Cho-yun</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson, Winthrop S.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hufbauer, Karl</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, John Jay</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, Persis</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutchison, William R.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inalcik, Halil</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irwin, Graham</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs, Dan</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs, Wilbur R.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobson, Jon</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jay, Martin</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, G. Wesley</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, R. Christian</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, James H.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Kenneth Paul</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan, Winthrop</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce, John</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaestle, Carl</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagan, Richard C.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagan, Richard L.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalisch, Philip</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaminski, Andrzej</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaplan, Herbert</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaplan, Robert E.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapp, Robert A.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karnes, Thomas L.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karp, Abraham J.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karpat, Kemal H.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katz, Frederick</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katz, Martin</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katz, Michael</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katz, Stanley N.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kearney, Edmund</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keenan, Barry</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly, Alfred H.</td>
<td>p. 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly, Joseph</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennan, Elizabeth P.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, John N.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenyon, Cecelia</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerber, Linda</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingdon, Robert M.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiraly, Bela</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkendall, Richard S.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kittelson, James M.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Herbert S.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klimmer, Richard</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kmen, Henry A.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knafla, Louis</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoebel, Edgar E.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll, Samson B.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koenigsberger, H. G.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kopf, David</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kossok, Manfred</td>
<td>p. 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korey, William</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land, Aubrey C.</td>
<td>17, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaPalombara, Joseph</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapidus, Ira M.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapping, Mark B.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laqueur, Thomas</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larkin, Emmet</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larmour, Peter</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lavrin, Asuncion</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehmeritz, Jay</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemisch, Jesse</td>
<td>97, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lerner, Gerda</td>
<td>48, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lerner, Warren</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levine, Robert A.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levine, Robert M.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Archibald R.</td>
<td>27, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liebowitz, Ruth P.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linder, Robert D.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipset, Seymour Martin</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipshires, Sidney</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lodge, Martin E.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loewenberg, Peter</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logan, Rayford W.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long, Durward</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss, Carol</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love, Joseph L.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovett, Clara M.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynch, Hollis</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynd, Staughton</td>
<td>75, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lytle, Guy Fitch</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacDonald, J. Frederick</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makhl, William H., Jr.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, Russell J.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malik, Hafez</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcus, Harold G.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcus, Herbert</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Anthony</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marty, Martin E.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mast, Herman, III</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathews, Joseph J.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maw, Robin C.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell, John A.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, J. Thomas</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayo, Marlene J.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazmanian, Daniel A.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazor, Lester Jay</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazour, Anatole G.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCaffrey, Lawrence J.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAlister, Lyle N.</td>
<td>p. 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCall, Daniel</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McConica, James K.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McConnell, Roland C.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McElvaine, Robert S.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGovern, James R.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGowan, Bruce</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGreevey, William</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinsey, Pamela</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinnie, Richard D.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLachan, James</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNeill, William</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McWilliams, Wayne C.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mead, Sidney E.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medlin, Virgil</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meier, August</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merriman, John</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metcalf, Richard</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metcalf, Thomas R.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metcalf, William</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Donald</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Sheldon</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Howard</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Marion S.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monter, E. William</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, LeRoy, Jr.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moos, Malcolm</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Cecil</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, David T.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mork, Gordon R.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morley, Charles</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Richard B.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss, George L.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller, Reinhold</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mugane, Bridget R.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muldoon, James Michael</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullick, M. A. Hussein</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullin, Gerald W.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulvey, Patricia</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muncy, Lysbeth W.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mundy, John</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nack, Irwin</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathan, Andrew J.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newby, Idus A.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman, Edgar Leon</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton, David</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noether, Emilianna P.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nzoigwe, Godfrey H.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obichere, Boniface I.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Connell, Maurice</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Connor, John E.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oeconomides, Nikos</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohta, Yuzo</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okamoto, Shumpei</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okoye, Felix N.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okoye, Nwabueze N.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Neill, James E.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Neill, William L.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osgood, Samuel M.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osofsky, Gilbert</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outler, Albert C.</td>
<td>p. 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ozment, Steven</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Padberg, John W.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Colin</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papacosma, Victor</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papenfse, Edward C., Jr.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, John</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parry, J. H.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paterson, Thomas G.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrucko, Armand</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul, Harry</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock, F. Edward</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelensky, Jaroslav</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perinbam, B. Marie</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, Dexter</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pessen, Edward</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Edward M.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Charles S.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petropulos, John</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phelan, John</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Carla Rahn</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Kevin</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pike, Frederick B.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pogue, Forrest C.</td>
<td>5, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polos, Nicholas C.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pomper, Philip</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, James M.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powles, Cyril</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Arnold</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

Pumphrey, Ralph, 105
Quen, Jacques, 105
Rabb, Theodore, 26
Raitt, Jill, 1
Ralston, Richard D., 45
Ranum, Orest, 26
Rath, R. John, 108
Reed, Christopher, 51
Reich, Nathan, 46
Reinhartz, Dennis, 94
Riasanovsky, Nicholas V., 95
Ridge, Martin, 98
Riley, James D., 8
Robb, Richard, 38
Robbins, Caroline, 11
Robertson, Priscilla, 7
Robinson, Paul, 22
Rodriguez, Mario, 42
Rodriguez O., Jaime E., 101
Roelker, Nancy Lyman, 23
Rogozinski, Jan, 27
Rose, Thomas, 57
Rosenberg, Charles, 114
Rotberg, Robert I., 71
Rothman, David, 28, 74
Rowan, Steven W., 69
Rowney, Don Karl, 91
Ruchames, Louis, 85
Rudé, George, 11, 73
Rudwick, Elliot M., 48
Rumbarger, John J., 75
Russell-Wood, John, 33
Ruud, Charles A., 94
Sachar, Howard M., 19, 83
Safford, Frank, 52
Salisbury, Neal, 109
Saladino, Salvatore, 106
Salmon, J. H., 120
Salomone, A. William, 43, 83
Sandeen, Ernest R., 79
Sater, William, 101
Savage, Donald C., 47
Saveth, Edward N., 59
Sally, Robert, 7
Scarpaci, Jean, 116
Schalk, Ellery, 120
Schappes, Morris U., 85
Schneider, Laurence, 39
Schoenwald, Richard L., 31
Schoonover, Thomas, 45
Schutte, Anne Jacobson, 115
Schuursma, Rolf, 21

Scott, Joan, 60
Seabold, Richard, 44
Sella, Domenico, 53
Sellers, John, 17
Sempor, Charlotte, 31
Sennett, Richard, 74
Sewell, William H., Jr., 97
Sexton, Dorothy, 75
Seybolt, Peter, 107
Shafer, Boyd C., p. 56
Shapiro, Barbara, 26
Sherwood, Morgan B., 112
Shorthouse, Robert W., 63
Shoufani, Elias S., 83
Shy, John, 17
Sicherman, Barbara, 105
Siegel, Martin, 44
Silverman, Bernard S., 91
Singleton, Gregory H., 35
Skiotis, Dennis, 40
Slavin, Arthur J., 80
Slottman, William, 95
Slusser, Robert, 65
Smith, Robert J., 44
Smith, Timothy L., 29
Soeiro, Susan, 8
Soff, Harvey G., 87
Solberg, Carl, 66
Solomon, Glenn, 51
Soman, Alfred, 115
Sears, Peter N., 7, 98
Stein, Burton, 12
Stein, George H., 10
Stewart, Norman, 93
Stiverson, Gregory H., 17
Stoianovich, Traian, 53
Stone, Lawrence, 9
Strout, Cushing, 23
Sturges, Philip C., 81
Sussman, George D., 28
Suvall, Stanley, 32
Swanson, Glen, 119
Sweet, David, 93

Tager, Jack, 3
Tallman, Ronald, 89
Tanis, James, 29
Tate, Merze, 34
Taylor, Jackson, Jr., 94
Teall, John, 18
Tedeschi, John A., 54, p. 44
Thackray, Arnold, 114
Thomas, Keith, 99
Thrupp, Sylvia L., 53, 98
T'ien, Hung-mao, 58
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tilly, Charles</td>
<td>11, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilly, Louise</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toplin, Robert</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonsor, Stephen</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulchin, Joseph</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, R. Steven</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ud-Din, Hameed</td>
<td>92, p.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urofsky, Melvin</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VanderHeyden, Mark</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van de Walle, Etienne</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Everen, Brooks</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vann, James A.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vann, Richard</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vansina, Jan</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanwelkhuyzen, Jean</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vassar, Rena</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaughan, Alden</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vryonis, Speros</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vucinich, Wayne S.</td>
<td>p. 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wade, Richard</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waite, Robert G. L.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Lawrence D.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Mack</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace, Anthony F.C.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter, Richard</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, James E.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Paul L.</td>
<td>p. 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warmbrunn, Werner</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warner, Sam Bass Jr.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washburn, Wilcomb</td>
<td>E., 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webb, R. K.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinberg, Gerhard L.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiner, Dora B.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinstein, James</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weisberger, Bernard A.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weisser, Henry</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weisser, Michael R.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells, Robert V.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, Philip</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler, Mary E.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Robert Allen</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Theodore H.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitman, John K.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitson, William T.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiedenhoeft, Ronald V.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildman, Allan</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamson, Thomas</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willis, John</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Theodore A.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winks, Robin</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnacker, Rudolph A.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wirth, John D.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiser, Vivian</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf, Eric R.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfe, Robert</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolpert, Stanley</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Gordon</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woods, Joseph M.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodward, C. Yann</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolfolk, George</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthman, Paul B.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Gordon</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyatt-Brown, Bertram</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaney, George</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yip, Ka-che</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yost, John K.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Marilyn B.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zacek, Joseph F.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziring, Lawrence</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### EXHIBITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth Number</th>
<th>Booth Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio, Inc.</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>Burgess Publishing Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Bilboul</td>
<td></td>
<td>University of California Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>Alain L. Hénon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Hesler, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jane H. Hénon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Drumm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Stern</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sarah B. Dougan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lillian M. Engelman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Colin H. Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allyn and Bacon, Inc.</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Patterson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Philip D. Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurence Atkins</td>
<td></td>
<td>Henry Y. K. Tom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Brown</td>
<td></td>
<td>College Marketing Group, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>Steve Clinard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louise M. Douglas</td>
<td></td>
<td>John Graham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendy E. White</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press</td>
<td>225, 226, 227</td>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bernard G. Gronert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Cohn</td>
<td>305, 306, 307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Schwartz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Combined Book Exhibit, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arcon Books</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>Robert H. Winkler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. M. Wiggin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno Press, Inc.</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Conference Book Service, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry M. McConnell</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dorothy N. Hullings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Small</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bantam Books, Inc.</td>
<td>428, 429</td>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Highland</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bernhard Kendler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betsey Gould</td>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Hamilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell and Howell Company,</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>Thomas Y. Crowell Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Photo Division</td>
<td></td>
<td>Robert Carola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>T. O. Neff, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich McDonald</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc.</td>
<td>301, 302</td>
<td>Da Capo Press, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles J. Beausang</td>
<td></td>
<td>Arthur Kennedy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bro-Dart, Inc.</td>
<td>523, 524</td>
<td>Dell Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Don L. Spring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## EXHIBITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dodd, Mead &amp; Co.</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles H. Woodford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin A. Lyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward F. Walczak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorsey Press</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William E. O. Barnes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifton Francis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubleday &amp; Co., Inc.</td>
<td>619, 620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dryden Press, Inc.</td>
<td>627, 628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Knowles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dushkin Publishing Group, Inc.</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc.</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. R. Minsey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. J. Jones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farrar, Straus &amp; Grioux, Inc.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Lewis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth P. Nichols</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry G. Schlanger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Florida Press</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forum Press</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erby M. Young</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel R. Sortwell, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward J. Moore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Franklin Mint</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin V. Quagliana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Georgia Press</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan S. Davis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Cherry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press Inc.</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Hagelstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene Klein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grosset &amp; Dunlap</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillip Leininger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row, College</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row Torchbooks</td>
<td>120, 121, 122, 123, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. G. Heath &amp; Co.</td>
<td>102, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janos Radvanyi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin Co.</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Hassler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Dickson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell Davis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August Meier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank O. Williams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Granich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Early American History and Culture</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thad Tate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman Fiering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy Dickinson Barnes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish University Press</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Frith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phyllis Lanz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augustus M. Kelly Publishers</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick S. Cheesman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. B. Lippincott Co.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Pace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Payne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

93
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Booth Number</th>
<th>Exhibitors and Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exhibitors and Representatives</strong></td>
<td><strong>Representatives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown &amp; Co.</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James W. Crain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles E. East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGraw-Hill Book Co.</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Mayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Snowden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Rainier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David McKay Co. Inc.</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Artinian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Macmillan Company</td>
<td>403, 404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jay Carroll</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin Galloway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cliff Britton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Michigan Press</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert I. Weiss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfilming Corporation of America</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur C. Klein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean S. Reid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Porter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American Library Inc.</td>
<td>210, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn Abel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## EXHIBITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rand McNally &amp; Co.</td>
<td>208, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random House, Inc./</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred A. Knopf, Inc.</td>
<td>328, 329, 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Follmer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Wehn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Bailey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redgrave Information</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resources Corp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert C. Cohen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey Heynen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Ferster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin's Press, Inc.</td>
<td>527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Foresman &amp; Co.</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Scribner's Sons</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elsie Kears</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip Coleman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Billings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Smith Publisher, Inc.</td>
<td>405, 406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of South Carolina</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William C. Singleton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert T. King</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Illinois University</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Kent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William W. Carver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wes Peverieri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark L. Leggett</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen F. Cox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Texas Press</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kay Knobloch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David H. Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twayne Publishers, Inc.</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacob Steinberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecyle S. Neidle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Press, Inc.</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Simmons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadsworth Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Helm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Watts, Inc.</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard B. Graham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifford Solway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons Inc.</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Beers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Pates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Anderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbert F. Robinson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>528, 529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed Tripp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Poulson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AWARDS AND PRIZES FOR 1973:

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize. The Adams Prize is awarded annually for an author's first book in the field of European history, and carries a cash award of $300.

George Louis Beer Prize. The Beer Prize is awarded annually for a young scholar's first book on European international history since 1895, and carries a cash award of $300.

Albert J. Beveridge Award. The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America), and carries a cash value of $5000.

John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History. The Fairbank Prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank and is awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The prize carries a cash value of $500.

For more information write to:

American Historical Association
400 A Street S. E.,
Washington, D. C. 20003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.                                             108</td>
<td>McGraw-Hill Book Company                                          193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred A. Knopf                                                           108–109</td>
<td>Micro 8 Publications, Inc.                                         211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allyn &amp; Bacon, Inc.                                                       111, 123, 128</td>
<td>Microfilming Corporation of America                               231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Association For State and Local History                          218</td>
<td>M.I.T. Press                                                    132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Library Association                                              207</td>
<td>New Viewpoints                                                 209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association                                           97, 259</td>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press                                174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press Services                                        214–215, 3rd Cover</td>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Company                                           175, 184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleton-Century-Crofts                                                  187</td>
<td>Ohio University Press                                           186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno Press                                                                138–143</td>
<td>Organization of American Historians                                206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athenaeum                                                                 203</td>
<td>Oxford University Press                                          150–157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bantam Books                                                              181</td>
<td>F. E. Peacock Publishers, Inc.                                     122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble Books                                                      210</td>
<td>Penguin Books Inc.                                              194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books, Inc.                                                         204–205</td>
<td>Peter Smith Publisher, Inc.                                      134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown University Press                                                    170</td>
<td>Prentice-Hall                                                  233</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Scribner’s Sons                                                  160–161</td>
<td>Quadrangle Books, Inc.                                           188</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clio Press                                                                99</td>
<td>Rand McNally                                                   182–189</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press                                                 168–169</td>
<td>Redgrave Information Resources Corporation                       149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Quarterly, Inc.                                             107</td>
<td>Scott, Foresman                                                234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press                                                  117–119</td>
<td>St. Martin’s Press                                              224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Y. Crowell Company                                                 179</td>
<td>Stanford University Press                                        176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da Capo Press, Inc.                                                       195</td>
<td>Twayne Publishers, Inc.                                          296</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodd, Mead &amp; Co.                                                          100</td>
<td>University of California Press                                    232</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorsey Press                                                              238</td>
<td>University of Chicago Press                                      135–137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dryden Press, Inc.                                                    124–125</td>
<td>University of Illinois Press                                     208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke University Press                                                     148</td>
<td>University of Kentucky Press                                     235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dushkin Publishing Group                                                  101</td>
<td>University of Miami Press                                        185</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. P. Dutton                                                              173</td>
<td>University of Michigan Press                                     104–105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forum Press                                                               216–217</td>
<td>University of Nebraska Press                                     4th Cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Franklin Mint                                                         177</td>
<td>University of New Mexico Press                                    116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Free Press                                                            196–197</td>
<td>University of North Carolina Press                                230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Braziller                                                          106</td>
<td>University of South Carolina Press                                158–159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press                                                           102</td>
<td>University of Tennessee Press                                    180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grosset &amp; Dunlap, Inc.                                                    121</td>
<td>University of Texas Press                                        168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich                                                171</td>
<td>University Press of Virginia                                    178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press                                                  172</td>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press                                    219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill and Wang                                                             112–113</td>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.                                         237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holbrook Press, Inc.                                                      225</td>
<td>Yale University Press                                           228–229</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin                                                          192–193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index of Advertisers                                                      98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press                                                  162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Publishers                                                  110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins                                                             189</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. B. Lippincott Company                                                  120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown and Company                                                 220–221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press                                          164–165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan                                                                 190–191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEW TITLES
Special rates for classroom adoption.

S. P. Melgunov
THE BOLSHEVIK SEIZURE OF POWER
"... one of the most important books in its area, and one of the few non-Soviet works in any language focussing directly on the Bolshevik seizure of power."
—Robert V. Daniels, Author Red October

Hilary Conroy and T. Scott Miyakawa, Editors
EAST ACROSS THE PACIFIC

Leland D. Baldwin
REFRAMING THE CONSTITUTION: An Imperative for Modern America
"His proposals for reconstituting the Presidency, the Congress, the Supreme Court, ... and the political parties provoke thought and invite argument."
—Holbert N. Carroll, University of Pittsburgh

Dwight L. Smith and Lloyd W. Garrison, Editors
THE AMERICAN POLITICAL PROCESS
$55.00 CLOTH (ISBN 0-87436-090-0)

Willis D. Hawley and James H. Svara, Editors
THE STUDY OF COMMUNITY POWER: A Bibliographic Review
Cites the published literature of the past 50 years dealing with the concept, methodology, and politics of community power. Ca. 145 pages. Index.

Write to Dept. AH: AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER • CLIO PRESS
Riviera Campus, 2040 A.P.S., Santa Barbara, CA 93103

99
NEW AND FORTHCOMING, 1972-73
from DODD, MEAD

THE DISUNITED STATES:
The Era of Civil War and Reconstruction
By Thomas H. O'Connor, Boston College.
272 pp. Paperback $3.95
This short lively book covers both the Civil War and Reconstruction with emphasis on the political and military history, drawing parallels with our own time. It makes available for the first time to the general reader the fruits of the literally hundreds of new and recent monographs on slavery, abolition, Lincoln, Johnson, the South, etc.

PERSPECTIVES ON TWENTIETH CENTURY AMERICA:
Readings and Commentary
Edited by Otis L. Graham, Jr., University of California at Santa Barbara. Approx. 500 pp. Paperback
This collection of 23 interpretive essays and articles contains in compact form the best materials on the history of public life and policy since 1900. By devoting three essays to each decade, two to each major war, a balance of the post-1945 period to the earlier years is achieved and both traditional and revisionist writers are included in the list that contains among others: J. K. Galbraith, Herbert Feis, Richard Hofstadter, Arthur Schlesinger, Arthur Link, Ernest May, Gordon Levin, Samuel P. Hays, Paul Schroeder, etc.

INTERPRETING COLONIAL AMERICA: Selected Readings
Edited by James Kirby Martin, Rutgers University.
Approx. 530 pp. Paperback
Conflicting and contrasting points of view as well as methodologies are here presented as the reader is asked to confront eight major problem areas in Colonial American history in an anthology which literally brings to life this exciting period of our history.

In Preparation
WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS's new book
THE UNITED STATES IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

DODD, MEAD & COMPANY, INC.
79 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016
Readings in American History '72/'73


Included are the writings of Commager, Hofstadter, Catton, Halberstam, MacGregor Burns, Schlesinger, Illich, Heilbroner—61 articles in all. And the articles are from sources as current as the Fall of 1971.

If you haven't yet seen Readings in American History '72/'73 please stop in to visit us in Booth #507, or write to Rick Connelly at the address below.

61 articles from 19 magazines, 416 pages, fully illustrated, softbound, $4.95

the dushkin publishing group, inc.
Sluice Dock, Guilford, Ct. 06437
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE MEANING OF FREEDOM OF SPEECH</td>
<td>Paul L. Murphy</td>
<td>The suppression of free speech during the Jazz Age, resulting dissent, and ultimate redefinition of social relationships are the bases for this timely study.</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE BUTTERFLY CASTE</td>
<td>Elizabeth W. Etheridge</td>
<td>Pellagra, a basically southern disease with dramatic &quot;butterfly&quot; facial stigmata and serious, often fatal, consequences is analyzed, and the causes and cure relentlessly pursued in this fascinating medical-social history.</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOUND WITH THEM IN CHAINS</td>
<td>Jane H. Pease and William H. Pease</td>
<td>This unique analysis of the anti-slavery movement stresses the diversity of opinion and approach within that movement by presenting in-depth biographies of representative abolitionists.</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ELEVENTH AMENDMENT AND SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY</td>
<td>Clyde E. Jacobs</td>
<td>The author asserts that the framers of the Constitution intended, in Article III, to waive the doctrine of sovereign immunity and that the adoption of the Eleventh Amendment represents only limited concession to states' rights. This thesis has particular bearing upon contemporary desegregation of schools and reapportionment of state legislatures.</td>
<td>$9.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST FREEDOM</td>
<td>Peter Kolchin</td>
<td>In a study certain to stimulate controversy, the author carefully presents the facts of black postbellum (1865-70) activities in Alabama, and draws provocative conclusions about the psychological and social implications of black attitudes during a period of relative freedom.</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA AND THE DUST BOWL MIGRATION</td>
<td>Walter J. Stein</td>
<td>During the mid-depression years, California lost its usual good temper towards interstate migrants when the coming of the Okies aggravated social and political tensions within the state.</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Those are hard words to a publisher. We heard them recently from a professor who then asked: "Who really needs another U.S. history text anyway?" Since we are the publishers of the book in question—McDonald, Decker and Govan's THE LAST BEST HOPE: A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES—and since we believe this book will spark more thinking, more discussion than ever before, we want to tell you why.

THE LAST BEST HOPE is not just "another" introductory text. We agree there's been enough of them. Bland, boring, and so afraid of taking a stand that they end up saying little that hasn't been said before.

THE LAST BEST HOPE has a point of view, hammered out by three authors, each with a different perspective. It doesn't carve history into nice, neat, easily-digestible chunks. It doesn't sidestep or oversimplify. It's strong stuff.

You can like it or not like it, but we don't think you can ignore it. In fact, we bet you can't read the Preface and not want to read on. If you want to try it, write to Steve Dana and he'll send you a copy just to prove our point.
NEW BOOKS

New Edition, Revised and Enlarged
PERCIVAL SPEAR
India
A Modern History

"Within the compass of a single book the subtle interactions between indigenous tradition and successive layers of foreign influence could not be more skillfully analysed. . . . His story moves forward with a smoothness and vigour which are the combined product of literary skill and sound scholarship. . . . In short, this is probably the best survey of Indian history now available."

— from the Times (London)
Literary Supplement review of the original edition $10.00

ROBERT H. McNEAL
Bride of the Revolution
Krupskaya and Lenin

The first major biography of Lenin's wife, and the story of her remarkable marriage to the greatest among European revolutionary leaders. With eight pages of photographs.

"While meticulously researched and written...this is an eminently readable and simply told story of love, politics and the cruel turns of history."

— Publishers' Weekly $10.00

IN PREPARATION

ROBIN HALLETT
Africa since 1875
A Modern History

This is the second and concluding volume, complete in itself, of Hallett's superb work. In his review of volume one, John Barkham commented: "The narrative is detailed, scholarly yet never pedagogic, and ranges over the entire spectrum of history, geography, politics, and economics."

(John Barkham, Saturday Review Syndicate)

The University of Michigan Press
ANN ARBOR

104
JEAN CHESNEAUX
Secret Societies in China
In the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
Translated by Gillian Nettle
$7.95

JACOB M. PRICE
France and the Chesapeake
A History of the French Tobacco Monopoly, 1674-1791, and of Its Relationship to the British and American Tobacco Trades
2 vols. boxed set $35.00

BERNHARD WALTER SCHOLZ
Carolingian Chronicles
Royal Frankish Annals and Nithard's Histories
Translated by Bernhard Walter Scholz with Barbara Rogers
$8.50/paperbound $2.95

ELEANOR SHIPLEY DUCKETT
Medieval Portraits from East and West
$10.00

AUGUST MEIER
Negro Thought in America 1880-1915
Racial Ideologies in the Age of Booker T. Washington
$7.95/paperbound $2.25

M. R. DELANY and ROBERT CAMPBELL
Search for a Place
Black Separatism and Africa, 1860
$5.95/paperbound $2.25

FROM YOUR LOCAL BOOKSELLER OR ORDER DIRECT
PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH #308

The University of Michigan Press
ANN ARBOR
"Do not tell me only of the magnitude of your industry and commerce, of the beneficence of your institutions, your freedom and equality... tell me also if your civilization—which is the grand name you give to all this development—tell me if your civilization is interesting."

—Matthew Arnold

**THE AMERICAN CULTURE**

A new series of eight volumes of textual and visual source materials reconstructing the color and variety of our cultural heritage from earliest colonial times to the present

General Editor—NEIL HARRIS

I

**REMARKABLE PROVIDENCES: 1600-1760**
John Demos, Brandeis University

II

**THE RISING GLORY OF AMERICA: 1760-1820**
Gordon S. Wood, Brown University

III

**NOTIONS OF THE AMERICANS: 1820-1860**
David Grimsted, University of Maryland

IV

**DEMOCRATIC VISTAS: 1860-1880**
Alan Trachtenberg, Yale University

V

**THE LAND OF CONTRASTS: 1880-1901**
Neil Harris, University of Chicago

VI

**THE CALL OF THE WILD: 1900-1916**
Roderick Nash, University of California

VII

**THE PLASTIC AGE: 1917-1930**
Robert Sklar, University of Michigan

VIII

**CULTURE AND COMMITMENT: 1929-1945**
Warren Susman, Rutgers University

Available in cloth and paper. Each volume 6" x 9", approximately 350 pages, with 48 pages of visual materials, and comprehensive introduction and prefatory notes by the editor. Clothbound, $7.50. Paperbound, $3.95. Examination copies available on request.
The essential reference on Congress

THE GUIDE TO CONGRESS
"Congressional Quarterly has once again compiled a comprehensive, well-organized, indexed guide suitable for quick reference . . . The major part of the volume consists of seven chapters (divided into subchapters) dealing with the origins, development and present procedures of the U.S. Congress, and the factors influencing it. The appendix is a major compilation in itself." — Library Journal

Selected "one of last year's outstanding reference books"—American Library Association, 1972.
Included in "CHOICE'S outstanding academic books for 1972" — Association of College and Research Libraries.

THE GUIDE TO CONGRESS
984 pages, 8½" x 11" $35.00

CONGRESS AND THE NATION 1945-1968
The authoritative legislative history of the postwar years.
Volume I: 1945-1964
2,000 pages, 8½" x 11" $27.50
Volume II: 1965-1968
1,100 pages, 8½" x 11" $35.00

All three books above as a set $82.50

Please order direct
Congressional Quarterly Inc.
1735 K Street N.W. Washington, D.C. 20006
Radical historians have begun to reassess our past and to rewrite our history books. Combining the best of scholarship and radical commitment, the editors of this extraordinary collection provide the finest and most representative works of radical history written in the past decade and vividly contrast them with selections from the standard mainstream works of traditional scholars. Unlike other books, this collection alone is devoted to enabling students to see how radical scholars challenge the assumptions and ideologies of those who mold our society. It also reveals how intellectual work is closely related to the effort to alter society toward a more humane way of life.
American Epoch
A History of the United States
Since the 1890's  Fourth Edition
ARTHUR S. LINK, Princeton University,
and WILLIAM S. CATTON, Middlebury College

Knopf, February 1973  In three volumes:
Volume I: 1897-1921: 192 pages; $3.95 paperbound; Order Code 31727
Volume II: 1921-1938; 224 pages; $3.95 paperbound; Order Code 31728

With force, clarity, and vigor, the
Fourth Edition of this comprehensive
and highly readable survey gives as
much attention to social and economic
developments as to political and
diplomatic history. New material
includes a full chapter on the role
of women, greater emphasis on black
history, a re-evaluation of the
Harding era, a new look at the New
Deal, and a more objective analysis
of the causes and development of the
Cold War. The text once again traces
the origins, spread, and impact of
progressivism and the emergence of
the United States as a world power.
Throughout, the book is incomparable
in its richness of detail skillfully
woven into an exciting narrative.

A History of
the Modern World
by R. R. Palmer and
Joel Colton is
the
history of
the modern world.

Available in either a two-volume paperback or one-volume hardbound edition:

Volume I: To 1815
Knopf, 1971; 544 pages; $6.50 paperbound;
Order Code 31652
Volume II: Since 1815
Knopf, 1971; 640 pages; $6.50 paperbound;
Order Code 31651

Hardbound
1112 pages; $11.95; Order Code 30356
Study Guide:
$3.50 paperbound; Order Code 31544
Instructor's Manual:
Order Code 31552
NEW FROM INTERNATIONAL

NEW THEORIES OF REVOLUTION

Jack Woddis

A profound and well-documented commentary on the theories of Fanon, Debray and Marcuse.

$10.00 Cloth; $3.65 Paper

THE IRISH CRISIS

C. Desmond Greaves

The roots of Ireland's Civil Rights Movement are sharply traced from Partition (1920) to the present armed struggle.

$2.65 Paper

FIDEL IN CHILE

Fidel Castro

The historic visit recorded in the speeches and interviews given by Fidel in Chile.

$7.50 Cloth; $2.25 Paper

RACISM AND HUMAN SURVIVAL

Claude Lightfoot

A study of the differing ways in which the two Germanys deal with the legacy of Hitler racism.

$1.50 Paper

REVOLUTION OF 1848: ARTICLES FROM THE “NEUE RHEINSCHE ZEITUNG”

Karl Marx and Frederick Engels

The elaboration in contemporary journalism of the Marxist theory on bourgeois revolution.

$7.50 Cloth; $2.25 Paper

THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE MONIST VIEW OF HISTORY

G. V. Plekhanov

The first U.S. edition of the classic on the materialist conception of history.

$8.50 Cloth; $2.65 Paper

TIJERINA AND THE LAND GRANTS

Patricia Bell Blawis

The story of the Alianza leader and the struggle for the return to the Mexican Americans of their traditional lands.

$6.95 Cloth; $2.65 Paper

THE ORIGIN OF THE FAMILY, PRIVATE PROPERTY AND THE STATE

Frederick Engels, ed. by Eleanor Burke Leacock

A new edition setting this landmark work against the background of modern research.

$7.50 Cloth; $2.45 Paper

BLACK WORKER IN THE DEEP SOUTH

Hosea Hudson

An autobiography epitomizing the rise of the Southern black working class, its fight against racism and for organization.

$6.95 Cloth; $1.95 Paper

INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHERS
381 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016

Visit the Combined Book Exhibit Booth for a larger sampling of International titles.
Our American Sisters:
Women in American Life and Thought
By Jean E. Friedman, Old Dominion University; and William G. Shade, Lehigh University. A comprehensive anthology of scholarly essays covering political, social, psychological and economic aspects of Women's History from the Colonial Period to the present. The text complements general American History textbooks, but may be used in a variety of Women's History courses. It focuses on the history of feminism, as well as attitudes toward women and women's roles. 1973 5½ x 8¾ Est. 581 pp.

The Roots of American Feminism
By James L. Cooper, DePauw University; and Sheila McIsaac Cooper. An anthology of seven major feminist documents from 1790 to 1930 that cover the major varieties of feminist thought or traditions. It features an Introduction which places feminine thought within the larger context of Western social thought. There is a substantial headnote for each feminist author, placing her/him within a particular intellectual tradition and providing biographical information. 1973 5½ x 8¾ Est. 581 pp.

The Meaning of the Middle Ages:
A Sociological and Cultural History
By Norman F. Cantor, SUNY at Binghamton. The author has written a cultural appraisal of the years from 300-1400 to make that period intelligible and meaningful to today's student. In doing so, he uses an interdisciplinary approach to draw from psychology, sociology, philosophy, religion, political science, and economics. The text features thematic coverage rather than straight chronology. 1973 5½ x 8¾ Est. 336 pp. Paperbound
Hill and

BOOKS ON AMERICAN HISTORY

THE MAKING OF AMERICA

General Editor: David Donald,
Harry C. Black Professor of American History, The Johns Hopkins University

A six-volume history of the United States designed to present new historical interpretations with clarity and compactness, thus putting our recent history into meaningful perspective. Five of the six volumes are now available in paperback editions.

THE FORMATIVE YEARS: 1607-1763
by CLARENCE L. VER STEEG. "A terse, fast-reading synthesis of the early American experience which can be recommended to those seeking a sound introduction . . . should help shape future scholarly investigations." — LAWRENCE H. LEDER, William and Mary Quarterly. 340 pp. Cloth $5.00

FABRIC OF FREEDOM: 1763-1800
by ESMOND WRIGHT. "An absorbing book, written with a luminous interpretive grasp."
—RICHARD B. MORRIS. 298 pp. Paper $1.95
THE NEW NATION: 1800-1845
by CHARLES M. WILTSE. “A vividness, a lucidity and an imaginative sweep that are extremely exciting and wholly admirable.”—GEORGE DANGERFIELD, *The New York Times* 236 pp. Paper $1.95

THE STAKES OF POWER: 1845-1877
by ROY F. NICHOLS. “No one is better qualified to summarize the course of mid-nineteenth-century America... uses the froth and color of American history... sound history interestingly told.”—RICHARD N. CURRENT, *The New York Times*. 246 pp. Paper $1.95

THE SEARCH FOR ORDER: 1877-1920

THE URBAN NATION: 1920-1960
by GEORGE E. MOWRY. “A triumph of scholarly distillation and graceful writing.”—ARTHUR S. LINK. 278 pp. Paper $1.95

And the best compact basic book on the black experience in America

FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO Revised Edition
by AUGUST MEIER and ELLIOTT RUDWICK. One of a series of topical histories of which Aida DiPace Donald is Advisory Editor. “Done with such thoroughness and subtlety that it must stand as a classic indication of how the multidisciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding.”—*American Historical Review*. Paper $2.25

These and other books are displayed at our booth. Examination copies and complete catalogs are available on request.

HILL AND WANG
A division of Farrar, Straus and Giroux
19 Union Square West
New York, 10003
PROBING AMERICA'S PAST

Thomas A. BAILEY

A genuinely unique and challenging work by the distinguished author of THE AMERICAN PAGANT AND THE AMERICAN SPIRIT. Emphasis is on the more important myths, legends, misconceptions, misstatements, and misinterpretations of American history from the Norsemen to the present. Subheadings are cast in question from throughout to stimulate thought and involve the reader. The student who has mastered these 800 questions will have an in-depth knowledge of American history that probably could not be obtained in any other way.

TWO VOLUMES PAPER FEBRUARY 1973

PORTRAIT OF A NATION: A History of the U.S.

Morton BORDEN, Otis L. GRAHAM, Jr., Roderick W. NASH, Richard E. OGLESBY

A comparatively brief, readable, and highly interpretive overview of the development and direction of American history. Designed for use with readings of primary source material, such as Borden’s VOICES OF THE AMERICAN PAST, or with supplementary paperbacks.

TWO VOLUMES PAPER FEBRUARY 1973

THE AMERICAN SPIRIT, Third Edition
Thomas A. BAILEY MARCH 1973

PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION:

SEE THE LATEST ADDITIONS TO THE SERIES AT BOOTH 102 & 103.
CALL US TOOL FREE AT 800-225-1388

D.C. Heath and Company

125 Spring Street
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
WESTERN CIVILIZATION: An Urban Perspective

F. Roy WILLIS

A comprehensive study of Western Civilization revolving around an urban perspective. The focus is on significant cities and their directive force in shaping Western Civilization. It uniquely provides a framework for the integration of political, military, social, economic, intellectual, artistic, and literary history.

TWO VOLUMES PAPER MARCH 1973

A TIMELY ADDITION TO THE PROBLEMS IN EUROPEAN CIVILIZATION SERIES:

FROM NUREMBERG TO MY LAI

Jay W. BAIRD

The legal controversies over Nuremberg and My Lai form the conceptual framework for this book. The debate on Nuremberg is presented in a scholarly, precise, and well organized manner leading to a firm grasp of the problem. The moral dilemma of Vietnam, in the light of Nuremberg, is clearly set forth.

PAPER JANUARY 1973

A NEW TEXT ON CHINA:
HISTORY OF CHINA, First Edition
John T. Meskill Paper January 1973

PROBLEMS IN EUROPEAN CIVILIZATION:
SEE THE LATEST ADDITIONS TO THE SERIES AT BOOTHs 102 & 103.

CALL US TOLL FREE AT 800-225-1388

D.C. Heath and Company

125 Spring Street
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
New Mexico Books

New...

The Harrowing of Hell
Dachau
Marcus J. Smith $6.95

The Navajo Wars
Military Campaigns,
Slave Raids, and Reprisals
Frank McNitt $15.00

Nature’s Yellowstone
Richard A. Bartlett
$7.95

The Caciques
Oligarchial Politics
and the System of
Caciquismo in the
Luso-Hispanic World
Robert Kern and
Ronald Dolkart, editors
$10.00

Fernando Cortes and
the Marquesado in
Morelos, 1522-1547
G. Micheal Riley $8.95

Recently published...

History and the Idea of
Mankind
W. Warren Wagar, editor
$12.00

The Santa Fe Trail
A Historical Bibliography
Jack D. Rittenhouse
$12.00

The Cuban Revolution,
1959-1969
A Research-Study Guide
Nelson P. Valdes and
Edwin Lieuwen
Cloth $7.50, paper $3.95

Mirror Image
The Influence of the
Daguerreotype on
American Society
Richard Rudisill
An assessment of the cultural,
technological, and social im-
pact of the daguerreotype
viewed as a unifying national
force.
202 illustrations $30.00
Culture in Exile
Russian Emigrés in Germany, 1881-1941
By ROBERT C. WILLIAMS. Two major themes—cultural conflict and political exile—run through this study of Russian émigrés in Germany before and after World War I. $14.50

German Home Towns
Community, State, and General Estate, 1648-1871
By MACK WALKER. By defining the qualities of a German home town and tracing its history, the author illuminates significant aspects of German culture and politics. $14.00

Securing the Revolution
Ideology in American Politics, 1789-1815
By RICHARD BUEL Jr. Offering a fresh look at the formation of America’s first party system, the author shows how the distinctive styles of the Federalists and Republicans were a natural outgrowth of their political beliefs. $14.50

American Policy and the Division of Germany
The Clash with Russia over Reparations
By BRUCE KUKLICK. In this diplomatic history the author argues that the uncompromising American reparations policy after World War II was in part responsible for the division of Germany and the conflict between the U.S. and Russia. $9.50

Austria, Great Britain, and the Crimean War
The Destruction of the European Concert
By PAUL W. SCHROEDER. Centering on the relations between Austria and the Western powers, this book reappraises the Crimean War and proposes a new view of the 19th-century European international scene. $19.50
## European History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Uprising in East Germany: June 17, 1953</td>
<td>Arnulf M. Baring</td>
<td>$8.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The French Second Republic: A Social History</td>
<td>Roger Price</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aristocrats and Traders: Sevillian Society in the Sixteenth Century</td>
<td>Ruth Pike</td>
<td>$10.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Age of Patronage: The Arts in England, 1660-1750</td>
<td>Michael Foss</td>
<td>$8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anabaptism: A Social History, 1525-1618</td>
<td>Claus-Peter Classen</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emile Durkheim: Sociologist and Philosopher</td>
<td>Dominick LaCapra</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Watt to Clausius: The Rise of Thermodynamics in the Early Industrial Age</td>
<td>D. S. L. Cardwell</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## American History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cuba 1933: Prologue to Revolution</td>
<td>Luis E. Aguiar</td>
<td>$9.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Guarantee Clause of the U.S. Constitution</td>
<td>William M. Wieck</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Asian and African History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>West Africa's Council of the Entente</td>
<td>Virginia Thompson</td>
<td>$13.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Politics of Afghanistan</td>
<td>Richard S. Newell</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Buddhist Rock Temples</td>
<td>Vidya Dehejia</td>
<td>$13.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ancient History

The Origins of the Peloponnesian War
By G. E. M. de Ste. CROIX $17.50

The Dawn of Empire
Rome's Rise to World Power
By R. M. ERRINGTON $9.50

Greek and Roman Voting and Elections
By E. S. STAVELEY $9.50

Craftsmen in Greek and Roman Society
By ALISON BURFORD $11.75

Sport in Greece and Rome
By H. A. HARRIS $11.50

Argos and the Argolid
By R. A. TOMLINSON $9.75

Publicans and Sinners
Private Enterprise in the Service of the Roman Republic
By E. Badian $6.00

Cornell Paperbacks

The Fear of Conspiracy
Images of Un-American Subversion from the Revolution to the Present
Edited by DAVID BRION DAVIS $3.45

Four Generations
Population, Land, and Family in Colonial Andover, Massachusetts
By PHILIP J. GREVEN, JR. $3.95

The University and Military Research
Moral Politics at M.I.T.
By DOROTHY NELKIN $1.95

The Cameroon Federal Republic
By VICTOR T. LE VINE $2.45

Cornell University Press ITHACA AND LONDON
Lippincott is pleased to announce
a newly commissioned series...

AMERICA'S
ALTERNATIVES

Inquiries into Public Policy Decisions
Under the Editorship of
HAROLD M. HYMAN
William P. Hobby Professor of History, Rice University

By concentrating on the perception of problems and the
consideration of options by men in responsible office,
America's Alternatives will relate to modern concerns, in-
cluding those of decision-making. Each volume will
consider the central question: Why was the ultimate course
of action chosen from among various possibilities? In so
doing, the authors will examine: attitudes prevailing
toward public-sector action; social, constitutional, po-
litical, fiscal and racial concerns that inhibited or en-
couraged policy formation; and the effects of existing
institutions, arrangements and interactions on the choice
of alternatives.

The first in this series of brief paperbacks are scheduled
tentatively for publication in Spring 1975:

Michael Les Benedict  The Republicans' Southern Policy, 1869-1877
William R. Brock     The Compromise of 1850
James C. Curtis       Andrew Jackson and Nullification
Roger Daniels        The Decision to Relocate the Japanese-Americans
Richard Davies       Freeways or Mass Rapid Transit, The Eisenhower Years
Lloyd C. Gardner     Wilson and the Bolsheviks
J. Joseph Huthmacher  FDR and the Wagner Labor Relations Bill
Warren F. Kimball    The Roosevelt Administration and the Morgenthau Plan
Stanley I. Kutler    Brown vs. The Board of Education of Topeka
Ernest R. May         The Proclamation of the Monroe Doctrine
Anne Firor Scott     The Woman Suffrage Constitutional Amendment
Hans Trefousse       Lincoln's Decision for Emancipation

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY
College Department, East Washington Square, Philadelphia, Pa. 19105
U From Universal Library Paperbacks

**AMERICAN HISTORY**
Bowen, Catherine Drinker, John Adams and the American Revolution $3.45
Dobie, J. Frank, The Longhorns $2.50
Frankfurter, Felix, The Case of Sacco and Vanzetti $1.65
Handlin, Oscar, The Uprooted $1.95
Handlin, Oscar, ed., Children of the Uprooted $3.45
Haraszti, Zoltan, John Adams & The Prophets of Progress $2.75
James, Marquis, Andrew Jackson: The Border Captain $2.50
James, Marquis, Portrait of a President $2.75
Lanski, Harold J., The American Presidency $1.95
Leech, Margaret, Reveille in Washington, 1860-1865 $2.65
Lewinson, Paul, Race, Class, and Party $2.50
Lippmann, Walter, The Good Society $2.50
Long, E. B., ed., Personal Memoirs of U. S. Grant $2.95
Padover, Saul K., ed., The Washington Papers $2.95
Ruchames, Louis, ed., John Brown: The Making of a Revolutionary $2.95
Ruchames, Louis, ed., Racial Thought in America $3.45
Sherwood, Robert E., Roosevelt and Hopkins $3.95
Smith, Gibbs M., Labor Martyr: Joe Hill $3.95
Vaughan, Albert T., ed., Chronicles of the American Revolution $2.95
Waxman, Chaim L., Poverty: Power and Politics $2.95
Webb, Walter Prescott, The Great Plains $2.50
Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, The Puritan Oligarchy $2.25

**WORLD HISTORY**
Braverman, Harry, The Future of Russia $1.95
Brogan, D. W., The Price of Revolution $2.50
Carr, E. H., Studies in Revolution $2.50
Chamberlain, William Henry, The Russian Revolution: 1917-1918 $2.95
Chamberlain, William Henry, The Russian Revolution: 1918-1921 $2.95
Davidson, Basil, The African Past $2.95
Edwardes, Michael, A History of India $3.25
Fejto, Francois, ed., The Opening of An Era: 1848 $3.95
Friedrich, Carl J., ed., Totalitarianism $2.50
Heberle, Rudolf, From Democracy to Nazism $2.45
Jellinek, Frank, The Paris Commune of 1871 $2.95
Joll, James, The Anarchists $2.65
Kendall, Paul Murray, Warwick The Kingmaker $2.95
Kissinger, Henry A., A World Restored $2.95
Keebner, Richard, Empire $2.50
Koestler, Arthur, The Sleepwalkers $3.45
Lowenthal, Marvin, ed., The Diaries of Theodor Herzl $2.95
Malik, Martin, Alexander Herzen and The Birth of Russian Socialism $2.95
Mathiez, Albert, After Robespierre $2.50
Mathiez, Albert, The French Revolution $2.95
Marxish, Bruce, ed., Psychoanalysis and History $2.45
Messe, George L., ed., Nazi Culture $2.65
Messe, George L., The Crisis of German Ideology $2.65
Nicolson, Harold, Peacemaking 1919 $2.50
O'Brien, Conor Cruise, To Katanga and Back $2.95
Prosk, Leon, My Life $2.95/ent.
Tucker, Robert C., and Stephen F. Cohen, eds., The Great Purge Trial $2.95
Venturi, Franco, Roots of Revolution $3.95

Requests for complimentary copies of books to be considered for class adoption should be made on forms provided by your college bookstore whenever possible, otherwise on departmental stationery. Requests must state course title and projected enrollment, and should be addressed to:

**College Division, Grosset & Dunlap, Inc.,**
A NATIONAL GENERAL COMPANY
51 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010.
From F. E. Peacock Publishers, Inc.

New in 1973:

EARLY MODERN EUROPE: RENAISSANCE TO WATERLOO
A Book of Source Readings
Edited by Herbert H. Rowen, Rutgers University
   and Carl J. Ekberg, Illinois State University, Normal
January 1973  c. 650 pages  c. $6.95 paper

In PRIMARY SOURCES IN AMERICAN HISTORY series
Edited by Grady McWhiney, Wayne State University
CHILD REARING CONCEPTS: 1628-1861
Edited by Philip J. Greven, Jr., Rutgers University
January 1973  c. 225 pages  c. $3.50 paper

VICTORIAN CULTURE IN AMERICA: 1856-1900
Edited by H. Wayne Morgan, University of Oklahoma
January 1973  c. 225 pages  c. $3.50 paper

For additional titles in this Series write the publisher.

Recently published:

CIVILIZATION SINCE WATERLOO: A BOOK OF SOURCE READINGS
Edited by Rondo E. Cameron, Emory University
1971  605 pages  $5.95 paper

WORKERS AND PROTEST
Edited by Harvey Mitchell, University of British Columbia
   and Peter N. Stearns, Rutgers University
1971  250 pages  $3.95 paper

THE WEST OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE
Edited by Allan G. Bogue, University of Wisconsin,
   Thomas D. Phillips, University of Wisconsin
   and James E. Wright, Dartmouth College
1970  650 pages  $6.95 paper
New '72

The Making of American Society:
An Institutional and Intellectual History of the United States

Volume I: to 1877; Volume II: since 1865

By Edwin C. Rozwenc, Amherst College; with visual essays by Judith Mara Gutman.

A superb two-volume work that covers 350 years of American social experience and offers many new interpretations; it revitalizes the relationship between the social sciences and the humanities in the writing of American history. Seeing America as a developing social system, these texts emphasize the interplay between ideas and institutions and how the conflicts arising therefrom find their way into the political arena. The focus is on economics and technology, influence and power, class and status.

Written in a lively style, the texts are beautifully and meaningfully illustrated to help form a balanced conception of American history. The reader will see a whole new world emerge between the overt behavior described in the text and the internal behavior—the below-the-surface, unconscious life—he sees and reads about in the illustrations (most of which appear in print for the first time since they were initially published), and accompanying narrative.


Allyn and Bacon, Inc.
College Div. Dept. 893
470 Atlantic Avenue, Boston, MA 02210
January 2, 1972—Holt, Rinehart and Winston has transferred all editorial responsibility for its history list to the Dryden Press of Hinsdale, Illinois. After a thirteen year absence the Dryden Press imprint will again appear on an important selection of history textbooks.

Ready for Spring Adoption

THOMAS HACHEY and RALPH WEBER, Marquette University
VOICES OF REVOLUTION: Rebels and Rhetoric
The impact of numerous revolutionaries is explored through the use of primary sources, pictures and interpretive material. Contributors include: Robespierre, Proudhon, Marx, Tolstoy, Emmeline Pankhorst, Lenin, Leon Trotsky, Thomas Jefferson, Eugene Debs, Emma Goldman, Malcolm X, Gandhi, Ho Chi Minh, Mao Tse-Tung, Fidel Castro, Ernesto Ché Guevara, and others.
November 1972  $4.95 paperbound  300 pages

J. JOSEPH HUTHMACHER, University of Delaware
THE TRUMAN ERA: The Reconstruction of Post War America
Only readings book encompassing the Truman years as a whole, including both foreign and domestic developments. Conservative, liberal, and New Left writers are all represented—the only source that covers the period as a whole.
November 1972  $2.95 paperbound  128 pages

JAMES L. DODSON, Los Angeles Valley College
READINGS IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION
A new, exciting readings book which includes selections from Herodotus to Alvin Toffler, all chosen for their appeal to the student. Extensive positive student review was before publication.
Just published  $5.95 paperbound  400 pages

DUKE FREDRICK, WILLIAM HOWENSTINE and JUNE SOCHEN
Northeastern Illinois University
DESTROY TO CREATE: INTERACTION WITH THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT IN THE BUILDING OF AMERICA
Organized chronologically and thematically, this anthology begins with early explorers and proceeds to provide examples throughout our history of how American writers, politicians acted upon and reacted to the changing natural landscape.
November 1972  $5.50  300 pages
USA: An American Record

by Paul Goodman, University of California, Davis, and Frank Otto Gatell, University of California, Los Angeles

150 adoptions this fall indicates USA: AN AMERICAN RECORD has been accepted as a text for both professors and students. Far more than a factual chronicle of a nation's development, USA: AN AMERICAN RECORD leads the student far beyond the events of American history to their root causes. Facts are included but not without analysis to aid the student in his growing appreciation of the historical process.

Now available in two volumes
USA: AN AMERICAN RECORD, Vol. I, 389 pages,
USA: AN AMERICAN RECORD, Vol. II, 419 pages,

For your copy write

THE DRYDEN PRESS, INC.
901 North Elm, Hinsdale, Illinois 60521

$4.00 EACH
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Edition Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY</strong></td>
<td>George Lichtheim</td>
<td>September, 1972</td>
<td>424 pp.</td>
<td>$8.75 cloth text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A HISTORY OF SOVIET RUSSIA</strong></td>
<td>George Von Rauch</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>558 pp.</td>
<td>$5.95 paper; $12.00 cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE GERMAN DICTATORSHIP</strong></td>
<td>Karl Dietrich Bracher</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>576 pp.</td>
<td>$5.95 paper; $15.00 cloth (1970)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A HUNDRED YEARS OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</strong></td>
<td>F. S. Northedge and M. J. Grieve</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>412 pp.</td>
<td>$4.50 paper; $11.50 cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUOTATIONS FROM THE ANARCHISTS</strong></td>
<td>Edited by Paul Berman</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>224 pp.</td>
<td>$2.45 paper; $7.00 cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SINO-AMERICAN RELATIONS, 1949-71</strong></td>
<td>Documented and Introduced by Roderick MacFarquhar With Contributions from Morton M. Halperin, A.M. Halpern and Donald W. Klein</td>
<td>1972 288 pp.</td>
<td>$2.95 paper; $8.50 cloth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JAPANESE CULTURE: A SHORT HISTORY</strong></td>
<td>H. Paul Varley</td>
<td>October, 1972</td>
<td>ca. 288 pp.</td>
<td>$4.95 paper; $10.95 cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A HISTORY OF THE CHINESE COMMUNIST PARTY</strong></td>
<td>James P. Harrison</td>
<td>December, 1972</td>
<td>ca. 680 pp.</td>
<td>ca. $6.95 paper; $15.00 cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A DRAGON DEFIANT: A SHORT HISTORY OF VIETNAM</strong></td>
<td>Joseph Buttinger</td>
<td>September, 1972</td>
<td>ca. 168 pp.</td>
<td>ca. $2.50 paper; ca. $6.50 cloth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEW AND RECENT FROM PRAEGER

THE SPLENDOR THAT WAS EGYPT
A General Survey of Egyptian Culture and Civilization
Margaret A. Murray
January, 1973 280 pp. $4.95 paper; $9.50 cloth (1969)

MAN, STATE, AND SOCIETY IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY
Edited by Sheldon B. Liss and Peggy K. Liss
1972 472 pp. $5.95 paper; $12.50 cloth

LATIN AMERICA: New World, Third World
Stephen Clissold
July, 1972 394 pp. $13.50 cloth only

GREAT DOCUMENTS IN AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY
Edited by Wayne Moquin with Charles Van Doren
Afterword by Robert Powless
November, 1972 ca. 352 pp. ca. $4.95 paper; ca. $13.50 cloth

A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE MEXICAN AMERICANS
Edited by Wayne Moquin and Charles Van Doren
Introduction by Feliciana Rivera
1972 426 pp. $4.95 paper; $13.50 cloth

An Important New Series
New Perspectives in American History under the editorship of James P. Shenton

THE ROAD TO SECESSION
A New Perspective on the Old South
William L. Barney
November, 1972 ca. 224 pp. $2.95 paper; ca. $7.50 cloth

POLITICS IN THE GILDED AGE
A New Perspective on Reform
John M. Dobson
1972 200 pp. $2.95 paper; $7.50 cloth

ABOLITIONISM
A New Perspective
Gerald Sorin
1972 192 pp. $2.95 paper; $7.50 cloth

You are invited to visit our exhibit at booths 125 & 126, or write for our 1973 College History Catalog.
From Colony to Global Power:
A History of the United States

A New 6-Volume series covering U.S. History, under the general editorship of J. Joseph Huthmacher of the University of Delaware.

Features—
- Brief yet comprehensive texts—Est. 250 pp. each; 5½ × 8¾
- Stimulating accounts of all events with new and broad interpretations
- PAPERBACKS that can be used together or separately

Just published in '72!

America's Nation-Time: 1607-1789
Benjamin W. Labaree, Williams College

Coming in '73!

The Growing of America: 1789-1848
Raymond H. Robinson, Northeastern University

Civil War and Reconstruction
Donald Jacobs and Raymond H. Robinson, both of Northeastern University

The Shaping of Modern America: 1877-1916
Vincent P. DeSantis, University of Notre Dame

Trial By War and Depression: 1917-1941
J. Joseph Huthmacher, University of Delaware

The Global Power: The United States Since 1941
Richard S. Kirkendall, University of Missouri

Allyn and Bacon, Inc.
Dept. 893/College Div.
470 Atlantic Avenue
Boston, Mass. 02210
The University of Washington announces

THE EMIL AND KATHLEEN SICK LECTURE-BOOK SERIES IN WESTERN HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

Under the provisions of a Fund established by the children of Mr. and Mrs. Emil Sick, whose deep interest in the history and culture of the American West was inspired by their own experience in the region, distinguished scholars are to be brought to the University of Washington to deliver public lectures based on original research in the fields of Western history and biography. The books resulting from the research upon which the lectures are based are to be published by the University of Washington Press.


Interested scholars who have appropriate work in progress are cordially invited to communicate with the Chairman of the History Department, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195.

University of Washington Press
SEATTLE AND LONDON
Elites in the People's Republic of China
Edited with an Introduction by Robert A. Scalapino. Fourteen prominent scholars examine power in mainland China: who holds it at national and local levels, how it is allocated and exercised, and what the results are in terms of policies, programs, and goals. More specifically, this is a study of elites—political, military, and intellectual—within Communist Chinese society distinguished by the authority they can wield in the decision-making and enforcing process. 750 pp. Cloth, $15.00. Paper, $4.95

Liang Ch‘i-ch’ao and Modern Chinese Liberalism
By Philip C. Huang. The author delineates the political ideas of an eloquent and influential early twentieth-century liberal, whose ideas represented a fusion of selected Confucian, Meiji Japanese, and Western concepts, and the intellectual tensions and challenges he encountered in political action. 200 pp., illus. Cloth, $9.50

Han Social Structure
By T‘ung-tsu Ch‘ü; edited by Jack L. Dull. Professor Ch‘ü’s pioneering analysis of the social structure of the Han dynasty (205 B.C. to A.D. 220) is divided into two sections. The first part of the study discusses kinship, marriage, the position of women, social classes, and powerful families. The second presents carefully annotated translations of related passages from the Shih-chi, Han-shu, and Hou-Han-shu, many available in English here for the first time. 570 pp. Cloth, $17.50

On display at the AUPS exhibit

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS Seattle and London
Doctoral Dissertations on China: A Bibliography of Studies in Western Languages, 1945-1970

Compiled and edited by Leonard H. D. Gordon and Frank J. Shulman. This volume, the first bibliography ever to appear in print devoted completely to Western-language doctoral dissertations on China, Mongolia, Tibet, and overseas Chinese communities, lists 2,217 dissertations completed at universities in twenty-three countries. The Association for Asian Studies, Reference Series, Number 1. 335 pp. Cloth, $12.50. Paper, $3.95

Just released in paperback editions:

The Taiping Rebellion: History

The Taiping Ideology: Its Sources, Interpretations, and Influences
By Vincent Y. C. Shih. "A landmark and will remain a major contribution to understanding the ideology of the unique Taiping movement."—Pacific Affairs. "Professor Shih's scholarship, breadth and depth of knowledge and his contribution to the study of the sources of TP ideology is the best so far published and his grasp of this subject will be hard to match in the foreseeable future."—Journal of Asian Studies. 576 pp. Cloth, $12.50. Paper, $4.95

On display at the AUPS exhibit

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS Seattle and London
A JOURNAL AND SOME BOOKS

The Journal of Interdisciplinary History

The place where a psychoanalytic study of Karl Marx...an essay on economic history in America...the social history of the Muslim world...perspectives on the history of childhood and marriage...can all come together to fill a professional need for the historian: the exchange of information and methodology across disciplinary lines, between historical research and work in allied fields of the humanities and social sciences.

In recent years the application of the methodologies of related disciplines such as anthropology, economics, sociology, and political science has contributed significantly to historical inquiry. Published quarterly, JIH provides a specific forum for this interchange, through substantive essays reporting research of a broadly interdisciplinary character; methodological contributions discussing research and analysis techniques; review essays; and numerous shorter reviews.

Now in its third year of publication. $12.50 per year.

The MIT Press also publishes a range of books centering on historical subjects and methods, many of which cross disciplinary boundaries. The following are among them:

- History and Class
- Consciousness
  by Georg Lukacs
  translated by Rodney Livingstone
  $8.95 (paper, $2.95)

- Looking at History
  Through Mathematics
  by Nicolas Rashevsky
  $8.95

- Cross-Polity Time-Series
  Data
  assembled by Arthur S.
  Banks and the staff of The Center for Comparative Political Research, State University of New York at Binghamton
  $30.00

- History and Politics in the Soviet Union
  by Nancy Whittier Heer
  $12.50

- History in Communist China
  edited by Albert Feuerwerker
  $12.50 (paper $2.95)

- War: Patterns of Conflict
  by Richard E. Barringer
  with the collaboration of Robert K. Rams
  forward by Quincy Wright
  $13.95

- The Revolution and the Civil War in Spain
  by Pierre Broue and Emile Temime
  translated by Tony White
  $12.50

- The Army of the Republic: The Place of the Military in the Political Evolution of France, 1871-1914
  by David B. Ralston
  $12.50

- Lost Soldiers: The French Army and Empire in Crises, 1947-1962
  by George Armstrong Kelly
  $10.00

- Revolution and Intervention: The Diplomacy of Taft and Wilson with Mexico, 1910-1917
  by P. Edward Haley
  $10.00

- Change and Apathy: Liverpool and Manchester during the Industrial Revolution
  by Francois Vigier
  $12.50

- The Railroad and the Space Program: An Exploration in Historical Analogy
  edited by Bruce Mazlish
  $10.00

  by John Borden Armstrong
  $12.50

- The Hollingworth Letters: Technical Change in the Textile Industry, 1826-1837
  edited by Thomas W. Leavitt
  $5.95

- The MIT Press
  Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142
NEW IN UNITED STATES HISTORY...

WALTON E. BEAN, University of California, Berkeley.

CALIFORNIA:
AN INTERPRETIVE HISTORY, SECOND EDITION
Instructor’s Manual. 1973
Included in this edition are two new chapters, “War, Recession, and Social Ferment,” and “Politics in the Reagan Era,” and more material on ethnic minorities. Significantly updated, this edition gives more attention to the social and cultural forces in society, interrelating them with the political and economic elements.

PHILIP S. KLEIN, The Pennsylvania State University, and
ARI HOOGENBOOM, Brooklyn College of The City University of New York.
A HISTORY OF PENNSYLVANIA
1973
This new work by two leading scholars explores the political, economic, social and cultural developments of Pennsylvania from the earliest settlement to the present in thematic narrative style.

GILMAN M. OSTRANDER, University of Waterloo, Ontario.
A PROFILE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES,
SECOND EDITION
412 pages, paper and cloth. Instructor’s Manual. 1972
A brief core text for use in courses where extensive supplementary readings are assigned.

NORMAN A. GRAEBNER, University of Virginia; GILBERT C. FITE, Eastern Illinois University; PHILIP L. WHITE, University of Texas.
A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE
...now available in a two-volume paper edition
Two volumes paper: Volume 1—688 pages; Volume 2—784 pages.
One volume hardcover—1408 pages. Two volumes hardcover:
Volume 1 (to 1877)—933 pages; Volume 2 (since 1865)—1071 pages. 1970
Prepared in various editions to fit specific needs, this exciting and definitive text presents an authoritative, vividly written account of American history from early exploration to the present. An Instructor’s Manual and Study Guide are available. Both are prepared by J. Milton Nance of Texas A & M University.

McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10020
HELP LICK INFLATION! DON'T BE EXTRAVAGANT!
SAVE YOUR OWN MONEY AS WELL AS THAT OF
THE TAXPAYER (DISENCHANTED WRETCH)!!

REPRINTS OF SCARCE & DESIRABLE BOOKS
AT 50% DISCOUNT
MAY WE SUGGEST YOU VISIT BOOTHS #405 & #406

The several hundred books on display will be sold to AHA members at a special discount of 50% from our already low list prices. If you are a member of the AHA but will not attend the meeting, send for our latest complete catalog; you will receive the same 50% discount on your order.

BARGAINS! BARGAINS! BARGAINS!

Letters of Members of the Continental Congress 1774-1789, edited by E. C. Burnett; 8 volumes, regular list price $100.00; special price to AHA members $40.00 the set.

Church Catalogue of Books Relating to the Discovery and Early History of North & South America; compiled by G. W. Cole; illus., 5 volumes, regular list price $80.00; special price to AHA members $40.00 the set.

PETER SMITH PUBLISHER, INC.
6 LEXINGTON AVENUE
MAGNOLIA, MASS. 01930
Chicago Presents

Classics of British Historical Literature

A HISTORY OF IRELAND IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
W. E. H. Lecky
Edited by L. P. Curtis, Jr.
1972 584 pages Cloth $15.00

THOMAS BABINGTON MACAULAY
Selected Writings
Edited and with an Introduction by John Clive and Thomas Pinney
1972 544 pages Cloth $15.00

HISTORICAL WRITINGS
Lord Bolingbroke
Edited and with an Introduction by Isaac Kramnick
1972 440 pages Cloth $13.50

Now in Paperback

ENGLAND AND THE ENGLISH NINETEENTH-CENTURY ESSAYS
Edward Lytton Bulwer John Morley

THE HISTORY OF THE MOST RENOWNED AND VICTORIOUS PRINCESS ELIZABETH
William Camden
1972 xl, 352 pages Paper $3.45

ON SCOTLAND AND THE SCOTCH INTELLECT
Henry Thomas Buckle
1972 xxxviii, 418 pages Paper $3.45

THE OXFORD MOVEMENT
Twelve Years, 1833-1845
R. W. Church
1972 xxxiv, 280 pages Paper $3.25

Slavic Studies

STUDIES ON THE INTERIOR OF RUSSIA
August Von Haxthausen
Edited and with an Introduction by S. Frederick Starr
Translated by Eleanore L. M. Schmidt
1972 424 pages Cloth $10.50

PETER LAVROV AND THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTIONARY MOVEMENT
Philip Pomper
1972 256 pages Cloth $7.95

THE RISE OF THE POLISH MONARCHY
Piast Poland in East Central Europe, 1320-1370
Paul W. Knoll
1972 306 pages Cloth $11.00

Booths 228 & 229
The University of Chicago Press
Chicago 60637
**Chicago Presents**

---

### Classic European Historians

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Editor(s)</th>
<th>Publication Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISTORICAL ESSAYS AND LECTURES</td>
<td>François Guizot</td>
<td>Stanley Mellon</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>512 pages</td>
<td>Cloth $15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE PROGRESS OF SOCIETY IN EUROPE</td>
<td>William Robertson</td>
<td>Felix Gilbert</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>xxviii, 186 pages</td>
<td>Cloth $9.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### History of Discoveries and Cartography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Editor(s)</th>
<th>Publication Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTIC ISLANDS</td>
<td>T. Bentley Duncan</td>
<td></td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>xvi, 279 pages</td>
<td>maps $10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPS</td>
<td>R. A. Skelton</td>
<td>David Woodward</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>168 pages</td>
<td>Cloth $5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A NAVIGATOR'S UNIVERSE</td>
<td>Pedro de Medina</td>
<td>Ursula Lamb</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>xxii, 226 pages</td>
<td>illus. $18.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Booths 228 & 229**

The University of Chicago Press

Chicago 60637
Chicago Presents

American History

INDIAN LIFE ON THE NORTHWEST COAST OF NORTH AMERICA AS SEEN BY THE EARLY EXPLORERS AND FUR TRADERS DURING THE LAST DECADES OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
Erna Gunther 1972 320 pages illus. Cloth $15.00

THE UNITED STATES AND REVOLUTIONARY NATIONALISM IN MEXICO, 1916-1932
Robert Freeman Smith 1972 xvi 288 pages Cloth $12.00

THE AMERICAN MAIL
Enlarger of the Common Life
Wayne E. Fuller 1972 400 pages Cloth $8.95

AMERICAN JUDAISM
Second Edition, Revised
Nathan Glazer 1972 192 pages Cloth $5.95, Paper $1.95

ANCESTORS AND IMMIGRANTS
A Changing New England Tradition
Barbara Miller Solomon 1972 (Phoenix edition) xii, 276 pages Paper $2.95

SUPPORT FOR SECESSION
Lancashire and the American Civil War
Mary Ellison 1972 276 pages Cloth $10.50

THE SOUTHERN LADY
From Pedestal to Politics, 1830-1930

G. STANLEY HALL
The Psychologist as Prophet
Dorothy Ross 1972 xix, 485 pages Cloth $12.75

ILLUSTRIOUS IMMIGRANTS
The Intellectual Migration from Europe, 1930-41
Second Edition
Laura Fermi 1972 xii, 432 pages Cloth $12.50, Paper $3.95

Minority Studies

THE SUN DANCE RELIGION
Power for the Powerless
Joseph G. Jorgensen 1972 448 pages Cloth $22.00

CRUSADE FOR JUSTICE
The Autobiography of Ida B. Wells

BLACK NATIONALISM
A Search for an Identity in America

T. THOMAS FORTUNE
Militant Journalist
Emma Lou Thornborough 1972 xii, 388 pages Cloth $12.50

Booths 228 & 229
The University of Chicago Press
Chicago 60637
NEW ARNO PRESS 
REPRINT COLLECTIONS 
NOW AVAILABLE

AMERICAN WOMEN: Images and Realities
44 Books
Advisory Editors: Annette K. Baxter and Leon Stein
Annette K. Baxter is Professor of History at Barnard College where she is also Chairman of the American Studies Program and of the Women's Studies Faculty. Professor Baxter began teaching one of the first courses offered on the History of Women in America at Barnard in 1966. Her articles have appeared in The American Historical Review, American Quarterly, and Political Science Quarterly, among others.
Leon Stein is the Editor of Justice, official publication of the International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union. He is the author of two books: The Triangle Fire (1962) and Medal For A Union (1964). He is advisory editor, along with Philip Taft, of Arno's 104-volume reprint collection AMERICAN LABOR: From Conspiracy to Collective Bargaining.

TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY
53 Books
Advisory Editor: Daniel J. Boorstin
Daniel J. Boorstin is the author of The Americans and Director of The National Museum of History and Technology, Smithsonian Institution.

For a complete catalog of all Arno Press Reprint Collections, please visit us at booth 205.
WORLD AFFAIRS: National and International Viewpoints
41 Books
Advisory Editor: Ronald Steel
Ronald Steel is a former foreign service officer and was a Congressional Fellow of the American Political Science Association. He is the author of three studies of American foreign policy: The End of Alliance, Pax Americana, and Imperialists and Other Heroes. Currently, he is a Visiting Fellow at Jonathan Edwards College, Yale University.

INTERNATIONAL PROPAGANDA & COMMUNICATIONS
31 Books
General Editor: Christopher H. Sterling
Christopher H. Sterling, Professor of Communications, Temple University, is the Editor of the Journal of Broadcasting and BBB: A Mass Media Publications Reporting Service. He is also General Editor of the Arno Press collection, History of Broadcasting: Radio to Television. Editorial Advisory Board: Morris Janowitz, Professor of Sociology, University of Chicago; John M. Kittross, Professor of Communications, Assistant Dean, Temple University; Bruce Lannes Smith, Professor of Political Science, Michigan State University.

USE AND ABUSE OF AMERICA'S NATURAL RESOURCES
41 Books
Advisory Editor: Stuart Bruchey
Research Associate: Eleanor Bruchey
Stuart Bruchey is the Allan Nevins Professor of American Economic History at Columbia University. Mr. and Mrs. Bruchey earned their Ph.D. degrees in history at the Johns Hopkins University and have both taught at Michigan State University. In addition, Mr. Bruchey has taught at Dickinson College and Northwestern University.

For a complete catalog of all Arno Press Reprint Collections, please visit us at booth 205.

ARNO PRESS
A New York Times Company
330 Madison Avenue. New York, N.Y. 10017
THE ROMANTIC TRADITION IN AMERICAN LITERATURE
33 Books
Advisory Editor: Harold Bloom
Harold Bloom is Professor of English at Yale University. He is the author of many books including: Shelley's Mythmaking; The Visionary Company: A Reading of English Romantic Poetry; The Ringers in the Tower; Studies in Romantic Tradition; and The Anxiety of Influence: A Theory of Poetry.

THE SOUTH: History and Literature 1861-1865
Confederate Imprints Collection
211 Books
Advisory Editor: Richard Harwell
Richard Harwell is Director of Libraries at Georgia Southern College. From its beginning in 1955 through 1969, he was a member of the editorial board of Civil War History and is currently on the editorial board of The Jefferson Davis Papers.

BRITISH LABOUR STRUGGLES: 
Contemporary Pamphlets 1727 to 1850
32 Books
Advisory Editor: Kenneth E. Carpenter
Kenneth E. Carpenter is Curator, Kress Library, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard University.

For a complete catalog of all Arno Press Reprint Collections, please visit us at booth 205.

ARNO PRESS
A New York Times Company
330 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
Recently Published Arno Press Reprint Collections

RESEARCH LIBRARY OF COLONIAL AMERICANA
54 Books
Advisory Editors: Jack P. Greene, Johns Hopkins University; Edmund S. Morgan, Yale University; Alden T. Vaughan, Columbia University.

THE RIGHT WING INDIVIDUALIST TRADITION IN AMERICA
38 Books

RELIGION IN AMERICA
Series II
40 Books
Advisory Editor: Edwin S. Gausted, University of California, Riverside. (Series I—38 Books also available).

FAMILY IN AMERICA
44 Books
Advisory Editors: David J. Rothman, Columbia University; Sheila M. Rothman, co-editor of On Their Own: The Poor in Modern America.

MEDICINE AND SOCIETY IN AMERICA
47 Books
Advisory Editor: Charles E. Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania

For a complete catalog of all Arno Press Reprint Collections, please visit us at booth 205.

ARNO PRESS
A New York Times Company
330 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
THE ATHEIST VIEWPOINT
25 Books
Advisory Editor: Madalyn Murray O'Hair, author of
What on Earth Is An Atheist!, An Atheist Epic, An Atheist Speaks,
and The Atheist World.

THE EVOLUTION OF CAPITALISM
35 Books
Editorial Board; Research Associate: Mark Silk.

THE LITERATURE OF CINEMA
Series II
15 Books
Advisory Editor: Martin S. Dworkin, Teachers College,
Columbia University.

The Arno Press Cinema Program
19 Additional Books
Selected for Republication by the late George Amberg

AMERICAN LAW: The Formative Years
28 Books
Advisory Editors: Morton J. Horwitz, Assistant Professor of Law,
Harvard University Law School; Stanley N. Katz, Professor of
Legal History, University of Chicago Law School.

CONSPIRACY: Historical Perspectives
7 Books
Advisory Editors: Phyllis Orlikoff Flug, Member of the New York
Bar; Michael J. Miller, Member of the New York Bar.

For a complete catalog of all Arno Press
Reprint Collections, please visit us at booth 205.

ARNO PRESS
A New York Times Company
330 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
Forthcoming Arno Press
Reprint Collections

THE FAR WEST
Advisory Editor: Ray Allen Billington.

GREEK HISTORY
Advisory Editor: W. Robert Connor.
Advisory Board: Donald Kagan, Ronald Stroud.

HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY
Advisory Editors: Peter C. Bunnell, Robert A. Sobieszek.

THE RISE OF SUBURBAN AMERICA
Advisory Editor: Richard C. Wade.

THE PHILOSOPHY OF PLATO AND ARISTOTLE
Advisory Editor: Gregory Vlastos.

For a complete catalog of all Arno Press Reprint Collections, please visit us at booth 205.

ARNO PRESS
A New York Times Company
330 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
Forthcoming in the History of American Society Series

POSTWAR AMERICA
1945-1971
by Howard Zinn
ca 216 pages
(t) paper $3.75

The dual theme of this book is the failure of the United States to live up to its ideals (as stated in the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution, especially the Bill of Rights) and the failure of liberalism in getting the United States "back to" its ideals. Specifically, the book should be classified as social criticism, not just history.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
I. The Best of Wars
II. The Kindliest of Empires
III. Democracy and Profit
IV. Solving the Race Problem
V. Justice
VI. Bunker Hill: Beginnings

Recently published in the series

FOUNDATIONS OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE
1763-1815
by J. R. Pole
275 pages
cloth $8.00, paper $3.25

"It is lucid, well-informed... intelligent and perceptive in its judgments..."
Keith Berwick, UCLA and the Claremont Colleges

The Foundations of American Independence is, I think, a rather venturesome book. It is, to my knowledge, the only book which is designed as an interpretative supplement for college courses which, starting with 1763, does not stop at 1789 or 1800. This, in itself, will recommend it to many.

James M. Banner, Jr., Princeton University
The American Heritage Series...
New and Forthcoming Titles

Leonard W. Levy and Alfred Young, (General Editors)

THE SOUTH SINCE RECONSTRUCTION
edited by Thomas D. Clark
AHS 77 667 pages cloth $10.00 paper $6.50
After a comprehensive introductory summary of the period, Dr. Clark establishes the context of each document, suggests its significance in its own time, and comments on its major strengths, weaknesses, or insights that a less expert student might otherwise miss.

THE MIND OF THE FOUNDER:
Sources of the Political thought of James Madison
edited by Marvin Meyers
AHS 39 576 pages cloth $10.00 paper $4.95
From the Revolution to the age of Jackson, few men were more at the pulse of young America’s growth than James Madison.

CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN PROTESTANT THOUGHT
edited by William R. Miller
AHS 84 567 pages cloth $9.50 paper $4.75
Compiled and edited by the late William Robert Miller, this collection of 23 documents covers the gamut from militant Christianity, moral relativism, and gnosticism to McLuhan’s theory of sensory form.

THEORIES OF EDUCATION IN EARLY AMERICA 1655-1819
edited by F. Wilson Smith
AHS 31 432 pages cloth $10.00 paper $4.75
Viewing each author as unique in his own time, Wilson Smith has collected 28 primary documents significant to educational theory between 1655 and 1819.

AMERICAN WRITINGS ON POPULAR EDUCATION:
The Nineteenth Century
edited by Rush Welter
AHS 81 469 pages cloth $8.50 paper $4.25
Includes selections from the famous political, philosophical, and educational thinkers of the period, ranging from Thomas Jefferson and DeWitt Clinton through William Ellery Channing, Henry Ward Beecher, and Andrew D. White.

The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.
College Division / Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

Any reseller is free to charge whatever price it wishes for our books.
From the American History Landmark Series

HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES TO THE new world

by Richard Hakluyt, edited by David Freeman Hawke
(series general editor)

201 pages cloth $9.00 paper $2.95

This modern abridgement of Hakluyt's writing includes those sections describing voyages to North America—especially Virginia and the Caribbean. Spelling and punctuation have been modernized, but the color and flavor of Hakluyt's Elizabethan prose remains.

From the Historiography Series

THE HISTORY OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY VII

by Francis Bacon, edited by F. J. Levy (series general editor)

319 pages cloth $10.00 paper $4.75

This work, written in 1621 after Bacon's retirement from political activities, is not only a significant historical document but also deserves consideration as a literary achievement in the development of English prose. It is one of the key books in the re-thinking of history which went on in England at the end of the sixteenth century and the beginning of the seventeenth. For the sake of completeness, all of Bacon's theoretical comments on history have also been included, as have his minor historical works.

The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc. College Division / Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

Any reseller is free to charge whatever price it wishes for our books.
FROM PEGASUS

A MIDDLE EAST READER
edited by Irene L. Gendzier
477 pages cloth $8.95, paper $2.95

"The purpose of this book is to introduce readers to certain aspects of recent Middle Eastern history. While it is hoped that it will provide something of a guide into the labyrinthian world east of the Mediterranean, it is not intended as a comprehensive survey. The most modest objective is to clarify a number of the topics which are critical to an understanding of the contemporary situation of the region."

—from the Introduction

Other Pegasus offerings...

FROM WAR TO WAR:
The Arab-Israeli Confrontation, 1948-1967
by Nadav Safran
464 pages cloth $10.00, paper $2.95

MAO TSE-TUNG'S CULTURE REVOLUTION
by Tai Sung An
211 pages cloth $6.95, paper $1.95

BISMARCK AND THE FRENCH NATION 1884-1890
by Allan Mitchell
152 pages cloth $10.00

THE BIRTH OF MODERN AMERICA 1820-1850
by Douglas T. Miller
192 pages paper $1.95

Pegasus
A Division of The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.
College Division / Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

Any reseller is free to charge whatever price it wishes for our books.
IN HIS IMAGE,
BUT . . .
Racism in Southern Religion, 1780–1910
H. SHELTON SMITH. "I was greatly instructed by Professor Smith's engrossing book which I read with great interest and admiration. It is rather strange that no one heretofore has examined so exhaustively the role Southern churches played in the development of racism in that region. So far as I know, this is the first full-length treatment of the subject. It is a sad, depressing story, one that ought to be told, and Professor Smith has told it well." John Hope Franklin, Professor of American History, The University of Chicago. (1972) $ 8.50

THE BLACK LEGEND
IN ENGLAND
The Development of anti-Spanish Sentiment, 1558–1660
WILLIAM S. MALTBY. "In this penetrating study, Maltby traces the evolution of anti-hispanism in England between 1558 and 1660, documenting the successful efforts of English propagandists to arouse public sentiment by exaggerating cases of Spanish duplicity, immorality, and cruelty . . . Well-written and authoritative." LIBRARY JOURNAL 1971 $ 6.75

HITLER AND
THE MIDDLE SEA
REAR ADMIRAL WALTER ANSEL, U.S.N. (Ret.) An account, using records not previously available to scholars, of Hitler's activities in the Mediterranean, particularly the invasion of Crete. (1972) $12.75

DECISION BY DEFAULT
Peacetime Conscription and British Defence 1919–1939
PETER DENNIS. Britain's vast losses of men in World War I produced a revulsion against conscription. Professor Dennis describes how conscription was introduced once more in 1939, against the opposition of every section of British society. With the use of original sources, he shows how the battles over conscription helped create the indecision of British prewar policy. 1972 $ 9.75

See these books and many others at the Duke Exhibit.

DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS
6697 College Station
Durham, North Carolina 27708
Reviews in American History will be devoted exclusively to the publication of lengthy (1500-3000 words), in-depth reviews of scholarly, professional, and non-fiction trade books in American history. Texts, reprints, and teaching and research materials also will be reviewed. The format and design of the journal will enable readers to secure a much fuller understanding of the content and purpose of the material under review than is usually possible in the shorter reviews of other journals.

Reviews in American History will be published four times a year, in February, May, August, and November. The journal will contain about 160 pages per issue (640 pages per year), in a 6” x 9” paperbound format; a microfiche version will be available.

Reviews in American History subscriptions are on a volume-year basis only, at $12.00 per year for individuals, $20.00 per year for institutions in either full size printed form or in microfiche, and $30.00 per year for full size and microfiche versions together. Payment must be made before subscriptions are shipped.

Editorial correspondence should be sent to Reviews in American History, Department of History, University of Wisconsin, 435 North Park St., Madison, Wisconsin 53706, (608) 263-1835; subscription orders and queries should be sent to Redgrave, 67 Wilton Rd., Westport, Conn. 06880, (203) 226-6963.

Redgrave Information Resources Corporation
67 Wilton Road, Westport, Connecticut 06880
(203) 226-6963
Diderot

By ARTHUR M. WILSON, Dartmouth College. "This book is simply without rivals... A highly original achievement and a monumental one." — GEORGES MAY, Yale University. "Brilliantly proves that... Denis Diderot possessed the most powerful creative drive of the French Enlightenment... A comprehensive work, [Diderot] should carry specialists and the general reader alike well into the twenty-first century."
— OTIS FELLOWS, Columbia University. 18 halftones. $25.00

The Urbane View

Life and Politics in Metropolitan America

By SCOTT GREER, Northwestern University. "[Greer] combines the sensitive eye of the poet with the skilled hand of the sociologist. The result is a new vision of the possible that is steeped both in the realities of modern urban life... and in a first-hand understanding of the mechanisms of social control... A great book." — WENDELL BELL, Yale University. 29 tables. $9.50

No Peace Beyond the Line

The English in the Caribbean, 1624-1690

By CARL and ROBERTA BRIDENBAUGH. "[The book's] emphasis upon the people and their work rather than on the imperial outlook adds a new dimension to our knowledge of the British West Indies in the seventeenth century. Social and economic history... permeate the whole of this challenging undertaking."—JOHN E. POMFRET, Huntington Library. 16 pages of halftones, maps. $12.50

The Slave Community

Plantation Life in the Antebellum South

By JOHN W. BLASSINGAME, Yale University. "Based upon a rich variety of sources, traditional and new, Blasingame's study carefully describes and analyzes slave cultural forms and behavior patterns in their myriad manifestations. [He riddles] the notion that the slaves had practically no outlet for their creative energies and social instincts." — BENJAMIN QUARLES, Morgan State College. 56 illustrations. $7.95

Moorfield Storey and the Abolitionist Tradition

By WILLIAM B. HIXSON, JR., Michigan State University. "In this fine biography [Storey's] eloquent voice rings consistently and clearly against imperialism, war, political oppression, and above all, racism... A nation still wrestling with these evils has much to learn from Moorfield Storey."—ARTHUR S. LINK. Frontispiece. $8.75

Between Harvard and America

The Educational Leadership of Charles W. Eliot

By HUGH HAWKINS, Amherst College. Blending biography and social history, the author examines the man and the forces that changed Harvard from a small theological school into a major international center of learning. Hawkins is concerned not only with the very considerable reforms Eliot brought to Harvard during his forty years as its president, but with the university's changing response to traditional aspects of American life. 4 pages of halftones, frontispiece. $12.50
Booker T. Washington
The Makings of a Black Leader, 1856-1901
By LOUIS R. HARLAN, University of Maryland. This brilliant portrait exposes, for the first
time, the complex and contradictory private man behind the public image of the great
Negro educator. Based on extensive research in the Booker T. Washington Papers, it is
"impeccably researched. . . . the definitive biography of Booker T. Washington, and a major
contribution to the study of black history."—AUGUST MEIER, Kent State University. 8 pages
of halftones, frontispiece. $12.50

The American Woman
Her Changing Social, Economic, and Political Roles, 1920-1970
By WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University. Bringing a welcome historical perspective to
today's intemperate fury over women's place in society, Professor Chafe tells what actually
happened to women's roles in the half century since the passage of the suffrage amendment.
"Carefully researched and clearly written. . . . the first serious study of the developments
which followed the ratification of the Nineteenth Amendment."
—ANNE FIORO SCOTT, Duke University $7.95

The Politics of Depression
Political Behavior in the Northeast, 1893-1896
By SAMUEL McSEVENEY, Vanderbilt University. The Republican party's emergence as
the dominant political power from the mid-1890's until the Great Depression is viewed
from a new perspective. Professor McSEvenuey investigates the voting trends of three urban
industrial states — Connecticut, New York, and New Jersey — to determine the underlying
significance of the "critical elections" of the 1890's. $9.75

Mobile Americans
Residential and Social Mobility in Omaha, 1880-1920
By HOWARD P. CHUDACOFF, Brown University. Professor Chudacoff uses modern
techniques of statistical analysis and quantification to reconstruct the texture of life in Omaha
during a period of rapid growth. His study challenges the assumption that populations in
flux are given to social disorders and instability. 1 map, 15 tables. (Urban Life in America
series.) $8.95

Free Negroes in the District
of Columbia, 1790-1846
By LETITIA WOODS BROWN, The American University, Washington D.C. "In language
as concise and conclusive as the court records she has searched, Professor Brown traces the
ways — many of them novel — in which blacks in the District moved from slavery to
freedom. . . . A solid study."—BENJAMIN QUARLES, Morgan State College. 3 appendixes.
(Urban Life in America series.) $7.95

Flight and Rebellion
Slave Resistance in Eighteenth-Century Virginia
By GERALD W. MULLIN, Sacramento State College. "The best study yet published on
eighteenth-century slavery."—JACK P. GREENE, The Johns Hopkins University, "A very
important contribution. . . . Mullin has also restored the dynamic quality to the history of
slavery."—CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University $7.95
American Urban History
An Interpretive Reader with Commentaries
Second Edition
Edited by ALEXANDER B. CALLOW, JR., University of California, Santa Barbara. Including eighteen interpretive essays new to the second edition, this volume illuminates critical periods and problems in American urban history. The book spans the period from the colonial era to the present, highlighting such topics as immigration, poverty, industry, politics, crime, the modern metropolis, and the suburb. Each of the chapters begins with an introductory commentary which analyzes and integrates the main themes of the selections.
Spring 1973 675 pp. prob. $5.95

American Negro Slavery
A Modern Reader
Second Edition
Edited by ALLEN WEINSTEIN, Smith College, and FRANK OTTO GATELL, University of California, Los Angeles. Revised to include several new essays, this edition provides an analysis of the origins of Negro slavery and its place in American history, the effects of the slave system on both slave and master, and the system itself.
Spring 1973 375 pp. cloth, prob. $7.95 paper, prob. $2.95

The Crusades
By HANS EBERHARDT MAYER, University of Kiel; translated by JOHN GILLINGHAM, London School of Economics and Political Science. A scholarly and comprehensive history of the Crusades, this work won high praise in its original German edition. Dr. Mayer combines a narrative account of the Crusades with analysis of their cultural and political background and discussion of controversial issues. He questions some previously accepted interpretations and presents a new treatment of such topics as the problem of Indulgence.
1972 256 pp. 3 maps cloth $10.25 paper $2.95

The Growth of American Politics
A Modern Reader
Volume I: Through Reconstruction Volume II: Since the Civil War
Edited by FRANK OTTO GATELL, University of California, Los Angeles; PAUL GOODMAN, University of California, Davis; and ALLEN WEINSTEIN, Smith College. "By far the best collection of essays on the history of American political behavior in existence."
— PEYT0N McCRARY, University of Minnesota. "A splendid selection of readings on politics, formal and informal. Has great potential for classroom use." — SAMUEL F. WELLS, Jr., The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. A one-volume abridged edition, Readings in American Political History, featuring twenty-three essays, is also available. (544 pp., paper $3.95)
Richard Allen and the Independent Black Church Movement, 1760-1840
By CAROL ANN GEORGE, State University of New York, Oswego. In 1787 a group of blacks led by former slave Richard Allen started the independent black church movement in America. Protesting racial discrimination within the church, they established the Free African Society and two churches. Allen, who pastored one of the churches, later rose to the level of Bishop and devoted the rest of his life to expanding the membership and influence of his church in the black community.
February 1973 200 pp. cloth $6.50 paper $2.25

The Prophet Harris
By GORDON M. HALIBURTON, University of Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland. William Wade Harris, an itinerant preacher on the West Coast of Africa, effected massive conversions to Christianity, changing the course of colonialism in West Africa. From extensive research and interviews, the author has drawn a detailed and compelling picture of this extraordinary man.
Spring 1973 175 pp. 20 illus. cloth $6.75 paper $1.95

The Sword of Truth
The Life and Times of the Shehu Usman dan Fodio
By MERVYN HISKE. At the center of a revolutionary movement in Hausaland in the early nineteenth century was a Moslem divine and literary figure, the Shehu Usman dan Fodio, whose fight to reform Islam led to the establishment of the Hausa theocratic state. The author has drawn extensively from primary sources to bring to life this crucial figure in West African history.
February 1973 175 pp. maps; photographs cloth $6.50 paper $2.25

Dr. Jean Price-Mars 1876-1969
By JACQUES C. ANTOINE, Howard University. An eminent philosopher as well as a distinguished statesman, Jean Price-Mars is best known for his philosophical works on the cultural unity of black people which earned him the reputation as "The Father of Negritude." His political accomplishments include membership in the Haitian Congress, Foreign Minister in the Haitian Cabinet, and various ambassadorships.
February 1973 200 pp. cloth $6.50 paper $2.25

Éboué
By BRIAN WEINSTEIN, Howard University. "Drawing on a wide and varied range of sources, including interviews with a number of people who knew Éboué, Weinstein has presented a rich and perceptive picture not only of him as a man and an official, but also of the colonial milieu in which he worked." — RUPERT EMERSON, Harvard University
1972 368 pp. 21 illus. cloth $8.95 paper $2.95

Africanus Horton, 1835-1883
West African Scientist and Patriot
By CHRISTOPHER FYFE, University of Edinburgh. This book is the first full-length biography of a talented and versatile man — physician, British army officer, mining entrepreneur, banker — who was one of the most prolific West African authors of the nineteenth century. "An excellent little biography. This is the sort of work we need to make African history 'three-dimensional'". — W. W. SCHMOKEL, University of Vermont
1972 192 pp. cloth $6.75 paper $1.95
American Vistas  
Volume I: 1607-1877  
Volume II: 1877 to the Present  
Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, and KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia University. "These two anthologies provide an excellent collection of articles. . . The selections vividly reveal the historical basis of social concerns of significant American writers and enable students to understand that literature is inextricably wedded to its social context." — CURTIS W. ELLISON, Miami University, Ohio  

The Growth of the American Republic  
Sixth Edition  
By SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. In this sixth edition, the authors have incorporated new findings and fresh insights derived from modern historical research. New materials and interpretations cover many topics, among them: the age of Jackson; slavery and Reconstruction; the Progressive era; political party history and voting behavior; the Great Depression and the New Deal; and the civil rights revolution.  
trade edition, boxed set $35.00

The States Rights Debate  
Antifederalism and the Constitution  
Second Edition  
Edited by ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON, McCormick Professor of Jurisprudence, Emeritus, Princeton University. This book illuminates a constitutional question as much an issue today as it was in 1789: states rights. The thirty-five readings, chosen from public documents and from speeches and letters by statesmen of the formative period, reveal the essence of Antifederalist thought which led to the Tenth Amendment. The editor's introductory and summary essays and extensive notes relate these selections to present conditions.  
1972 224 pp. paper $1.95

The Rise of Modern China  
By IMMANUEL C. Y. HSÜ, University of California, Santa Barbara. "A masterful work of scholarship tracing political, intellectual, social, and economic changes that have affected every phase of Chinese life from 1600 to now." — Foreign Affairs. "A remarkably comprehensive text for mature students." — C. MARTIN WILBUR, Columbia University  
1970 848 pp. illus; 14 maps trade edition $14.50 text edition $9.95

Readings in Modern Chinese History  
Edited by IMMANUEL C. Y. HSÜ. Designed as a companion to The Rise of Modern China, this volume may also be used independently. Forty-nine selections of articles, extracts, and documents represent a cross section of the finest scholarship available on modern China.  
1971 720 pp. paper $7.50
A World History
Second Edition
By WILLIAM H. McNEILL, University of Chicago. “A really outstanding book... Masterful condensations yet also exceptionally clear and understandable.”
— JAMES G. NUTSCH, California State College, Los Angeles
1971 560 pp. illus. cloth $15.00 paper $5.95

Readings in World History

A History of Russia
Second Edition
By NICHOLAS V. RIASANOFSKY, University of California, Berkeley. “This is a brilliant synthesis, a model of national history. The second edition is even better than the first, which stood as the best of the one-volume histories.”
— WOODFORD MCCLELLAN, University of Virginia

The Ancient Greeks
By CHESTER O. STARR, University of Michigan. “The book is most informative, accurate and is attractive to the non-specialist. The illustrations are beautiful! It will be valuable as a supplement in a history course.” — RUTH PAVLANTOS, Gettysburg College
1971 280 pp. photographs; maps; charts cloth $7.95 paper $3.50

The Ancient Romans
By CHESTER G. STARR. “This is an excellent introduction to Roman history for a survey course... The text gives new and fresh perspectives and the illustrations are especially interesting, unusual, and very well chosen.” — JAMES E. SEAYER, The University of Kansas
1971 264 pp. illus. cloth $7.95 paper $3.50

Early Man
By CHESTER G. STARR. A companion to The Ancient Greeks and The Ancient Romans, Early Man is a general exploration of the earliest stages of human history through the Persian Empire. Part I covers in chronological order the first two stages of man’s existence, the food-gathering period and the beginnings of food raising. Part II reconstructs Babylon about 1750 B.C. Part III sketches the consolidation of the Near East in the great Persian Empire. Numerous photographs, maps, and charts, as well as a bibliography are included.
Spring 1973 174 pp. illus. cloth $7.95 paper $3.50
The Diary of Sir Edward Walter Hamilton 1880-1885
Edited by DUDLEY W. R. BAHLMAN, Williams College. As a member of Gladstone's secretarial staff, and later, as his principal private secretary, Hamilton was in a remarkable position to observe the men and occurrences that shaped the political history of that period. Hamilton's keen insight is evident in his account of contemporary events and his portraits of the key figures involved. In two volumes. $34.00

The Memoirs of Robert Carey
Edited by F. H. MARES. Robert Carey (1560-1639) wrote his memoirs at the beginning of Charles I's reign, after he was named Earl of Monmouth. The youngest son of Elizabeth I's Lord Chamberlain, Carey was a colorful and important figure in the court. His memoirs are a lively historical document. $6.00

Lancastrian Kings and Lollard Knights
By K. B. McFARLANE, edited by J. R. L. HIGHFIELD and G. L. HARRISS. The first section of this book contains lectures on Henry IV and a character study of Henry V. The second part consists of lectures on the Lollard Knights of Richard II and Henry IV. The editors have added notes and critical apparatus. $9.50

English Diplomatic Administration 1259-1339
Second Edition
By G. P. CUTTINO, Emory University. Based largely on hitherto unexplored manuscript materials, this study of the administrative structure of medieval English diplomacy focuses on relations between England and France and on the history of the office of Keeper of Processes. Frontispiece, 5 tables. (Oxford Historical Monographs.) $13.00

Tertullian
A Historical and Literary Study
By TIMOTHY DAVID BARNES. Tertullian's tracts and pamphlets reflect the milieu, and reveal the atmosphere of early Christianity in the era of persecution. This book provides both a historical framework necessary to understand fully Tertullian's writings, and an interpretation of his intellectual and literary development. $20.50

The Senatorial Aristocracy in the Later Roman Empire
By M. T. W. ARNHEIM. The question of whether the later Roman Empire was an absolute monarchy is examined here. The author relates the position of the senatorial aristocracy to that of the emperor in the period between Diocletian's accession and the death of Theodosius the Great, showing that political and social differences between East and West Europe were already discernible in the fourth century A.D. 3 maps, genealogical tables. $18.00
Socialism and the Great War
The Collapse of the Second International
By GEORGES HAUPT. "A most valuable book stuffed with new information and new ideas. It helps to explain how Socialist parties, and in more recent times, Communist parties also, have become respectable. It reinforces the view that the international calm after the Balkan wars was real and that the crisis of July 1914 blew up by surprise."
— Times Literary Supplement $17.00

Belgium’s Return to Neutrality
An Essay in the Frustrations of Small Power Diplomacy
By DAVID OWEN KIEFT, University of Minnesota. In this study of Belgium’s foreign and domestic policies, the author contends that it was primarily the latter which forced her return to neutrality in the wake of the Rhineland crisis. Illustrated. $13.75

The Nazi Party in Lower Saxony 1921-1933
By JEREMY NOAKES. Although the Nazi Party originated in Bavaria, after 1925 its main centers of support tended to be the Protestant and rural areas of North Germany. Dr. Noakes traces the growth of the party in Lower Saxony, describes the methods the Nazis used to appeal to the populace, and shows why this appeal proved so successful. 3 maps. (Oxford Historical Monographs.) $13.75

Politics in Independent Poland, 1921-1939
The Crisis of Constitutional Government
By ANTONY POLONSKY. Polish political life during this period is set against the social and economic background of the new state. The author describes the failure of the democratic constitution adopted in March 1921 and its replacement by the semi-autocratic regime of Marshal Pilsudski and his successors. 7 maps, 13 tables. $24.00

Reactions to the French Revolution
By RICHARD COBB. The author examines the ways the French Revolution impinged or failed to impinge upon individuals, upon their lives, their plans, their hopes, their careers, and their material means. Mr. Cobb makes wide use of personal and family case histories, drawn from the judicial records of about fifteen French Departments covering a span of 15 to 20 years before and after the Revolution. $13.75

The Making of Modern South-East Asia
Volume I, The European Conquest
By D. J. M. TATE. The first of three volumes designed as an introduction to the history of modern Southeast Asia, this work is primarily concerned with the establishment of Western control over the various peoples of the region. Frontispiece, 16 tables, 68 maps, 12 plates. $19.00
New History Titles
from South Carolina

THE LETTERBOOK OF ROBERT PRINGLE
VOLUME I: April 2, 1737—September 25, 1742
VOLUME II: October 9, 1742—April 29, 1745
Edited by WALTER B. EDGAR $35.00 set

THE PAPERS OF HENRY LAURENS
VOLMUE III: January 1, 1759—August 31, 1763
Edited by PHILIP M. HAMER & GEORGE C. ROGERS, JR. $17.95

THE PAPERS OF JOHN C. CALHOUN
VOLUME VI: 1821—1822
Edited by W. EDWIN HEMPHILL $17.95

A GENERAL HISTORY
OF THE PYRATES
By DANIEL DEFOE
Edited by MANUEL SCHONHORN $25.00

LORD JOHN RUSSELL
By JOHN PREST $17.95

BRITISH ANTISLAVERY, 1833—1870
By HOWARD TEMPERLEY $12.95

RACISM IN U.S. IMPERIALISM
The Influence of Racial Assumptions on American Foreign Policy, 1893—1946
By RUBIN FRANCIS WESTON $6.95

Our full catalog is available at exhibit booth #430.

UNIVERSITY OF
SOUTH CAROLINA PRESS
Columbia SC 29208

158
New Titles in the DOCUMENTARY HISTORY of the UNITED STATES Series

General Editor
RICHARD B. MORRIS

THE REFORM IMPULSE, 1825–1850
Edited by WALTER HUGINS $9.95

THE AGE OF JACKSON
Edited by ROBERT V. REMINI $9.95

THE PURITAN TRADITION IN AMERICA
Edited by ALDEN T. VAUGHAN $9.95

RELIGION IN THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE
The Pluralistic Style
Edited by ROBERT T. HANDY $9.95

THE UNITED STATES AND WORLD WAR II
Military and Diplomatic Documents
Edited by A. RUSSELL BUCHANAN $9.95

Readers of the AHA program are entitled to a 20-percent discount on all our books. Just be sure to enclose payment with your order. We pay all normal shipping costs.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PRESS
Columbia SC 29208
TOWARD THE FRENCH REVOLUTION
*Europe and America in the Eighteenth Century World*
Louis Gottschalk and Donald Lach

While focusing on eighteenth-century Europe (1715-1789), the authors also describe the impact of European contacts on the cultural development of the rest of the world, and vice versa.


A SHORT HISTORY OF CUBA
Jaime Suchlicki

A comprehensive study of the land and of the people. Particular attention is paid to culture and society. In a final chapter, “The Balance Sheet,” the author evaluates the events since the Castro Revolution.


A SHORT HISTORY OF BRAZIL
Donald E. Worcester

The emphasis is on the background of the people and the society in which they live. Continuous themes in Brazilian history are highlighted.


SOURCE READINGS IN MEDIEVAL HISTORY
Howard Kaminsky and Paul H. Mosher

Three hundred and thirty documents covering political, institutional, and social history from the sixth century to 1500. The editors have included material on England, France, Germany, and Italy.


JAPAN: A HISTORICAL SURVEY
Mikiso Hane

“. . . Scholarly and remarkably thorough in exploring historic and modern Japan . . . May be the best comprehensive survey of Japan available.” *Publishers' Weekly*

1972. *650 pages. Cloth, $15.00. Scribners University Library, paper, $6.95*

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS
597 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
THE UNITED STATES FROM 1865
Harold W. Bradley

THE GILDED AGE AND AFTER
J. A. DeNovo, H. A. Meier, G. G. Eggert, R. R. Trask
Readings and commentary covering the period from Reconstruction to World War I. An important book about an important period that has, heretofore, received too little attention.
1972. 192 pages. Cloth, $5.95. Paper, $1.95

RELIGION IN AMERICA
Second Edition
Winthrop S. Hudson
A major revision of a major book that has been used widely in American history courses. Professor Hudson depicts the religious life of the American people in interaction with other dimensions of their experience.

AFTER YALTA: AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE AND THE COLD WAR
Lisle A. Rose
Showing the impact of public opinion and domestic politics on the shaping of national foreign policy, this book is a rebuttal of revisionist theses about the origins of the cold war.

DISPOSSESSING THE AMERICAN INDIAN
Wilbur R. Jacobs
Professor Jacobs “has admirably pictured the clash of two cultures in such a way that the reader understands both those cultures, not just one. This is the best of history…” Ray Allen Billington
1972. 240 pages. Cloth, $7.95. Scribners University Library, paper, $3.95

CHARLES SCRIBNER’S SONS
597 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
161
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humanity and Society: A World History</td>
<td>Kenneth Neill Cameron</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fortunes of the West: The Future of the Atlantic Nations</td>
<td>Theodore Geiger</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Alaska Gold Rush</td>
<td>David B. Wharton</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution and Politics in Russia: Essays in Memory of B. I. Nicolaevsky</td>
<td>Alexander Rabinowitch and Janet Rabinowitch with Ladis K. D. Kristof</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>$12.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China’s Turbulent Quest new and enlarged edition</td>
<td>Harold C. Hinton</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Bibliography of German Studies, 1945-1971</td>
<td>Gisela Hersch</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Count Witte and the Tsarist Government in the 1905 Revolution</td>
<td>Howard Mehlinger and John M. Thompson</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quisling: The Career and Political Ideas of Vidkun Quisling, 1887-1945</td>
<td>Paul M. Hayes</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Tidings: The Belief in Progress from Darwin to Marcuse</td>
<td>W. Warren Wagar</td>
<td>432</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffer and Be Still: Women in the Victorian Age</td>
<td>Martha Vicinus</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Regions and Their Cities</td>
<td>Josiah Cox Russell</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rise of Modern Mythology, 1680-1860</td>
<td>Burton Feldman and Robert Richardson</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The History of Keyboard Music to 1700</td>
<td>Willi Apel, translated by Hans Tischler</td>
<td>896</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing American History: Essays on Modern Scholarship</td>
<td>John Higham</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>cloth $6.50, paper $2.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indiana University Press
Bloomington, Indiana 47401
Booth #230
On Exhibit at Booth 504

MEXICAN REVOLUTION
The Constitutionalist Years
BY CHARLES C. CUMBERLAND
A sequel to Cumberland’s Mexican Revolution: Genesis under Madero, this study covers the years 1913-1920. Cumberland has utilized much new material and has brought to it a mature and sophisticated analysis; the result is a major contribution to the understanding of one of the twentieth century’s most significant revolutionary movements. Texas Pan American Series. Illustrated. $10.00

HANDBOOK OF MIDDLE AMERICAN INDIANS, VOLUME 12. GUIDE TO ETHNOHISTORICAL SOURCES (PART ONE)
HOWARD F. CLINE, VOLUME EDITOR

THE MEN OF CAJAMARCA
A Social and Biographical Study of the First Conquerors of Peru
BY JAMES LOCKHART
This study is perhaps the fullest treatment yet published of any group of early Spaniards in America. Part I examines general types, characteristics, and processes visible in the group as representative Spanish immigrants; Part II contains the men’s individual biographies. Latin American Monographs, No. 27. $10.00

A RAIN OF DARTS
The Mexico Aztecs
BY BURR CARTWRIGHT BRUNDAGE
A Rain of Darts is the first one-volume history of the Mexica, historically the most important of the Aztec peoples. Texas Pan American Series. $10.00

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PRESS
Austin and London
Box 7819, Austin, Texas 78712
Portrait of a Decade
Roy Stryker and the Development of Documentary Photography in the Thirties

F. Jack Hurley. Here for the first time is the full story of the remarkable Roy Stryker—director of the historical section of the Farm Security Administration—and his amazing staff of photographers who captured the years of the Great Depression. This handsome volume contains more than 100 photographs depicting the America of the thirties. $12.95

The Changing Politics of the South

Edited by William C. Havard. What changes were taking place in the 1950s and 1960s? What are Democratic prospects in the no-longer-solid South of the 1970s? This book, the most important study of contemporary Southern politics since V. O. Key’s Southern Politics, provides an authoritative state-by-state analysis. $17.50

Hugo Black
The Alabama Years

Virginia Van der Veer Hamilton. “One can best appreciate Black’s career on the Supreme Court only when one has been able to consider the details of his political life before his appointment. For that, I consider Mrs. Hamilton’s book to be an indispensable tool.” —Herbert L. Packer, The New Republic $10.95

The Great South

Edward King. Edited by W. Magruder Drake and Robert R. Jones. This classic work provides the most comprehensive and unbiased account ever written of the South’s social, economic, and political condition in the late Reconstruction era. The great asset of this edition is the full scholarly introduction. Comprehensive index. Library of Southern Civilization $20.00

Brokenburn
The Journal of Kate Stone, 1861-1868

Edited by John Q. Anderson. “The chief contribution of the diary is the light it throws on an obscure area of the Confederacy. Restricted in locale, it might be presumed to have a limited appeal. This is not the case—chiefly because Kate wrote so well, was so much involved in what was going on, and revealed so much of herself.” —Frank E. Vandiver. Now available in the Library of Southern Civilization. $8.95

Louisiana State University Press
Baton Rouge 70803
The Gray and the Black
The Confederate Debate on Emancipation
ROBERT F. DURDEN. Winner of the 1972 Jules F. Landry Award. Reconstructs a debate that cut to the heart of what the Civil War was all about for the South: Should the Confederacy sacrifice slavery in an attempt to achieve its goal of an independent Southern nation? The author lets the participants in the debate speak for themselves. $10.95

The South and the Concurrent Majority
DAVID M. POTTER. Edited by Don E. Fehrenbacher and Carl N. Degler. Professor Potter considers the political devices by which, for nearly a hundred years, the South managed to maintain a position of power in the national government despite adverse majorities. $4.95

Another Look at the Twentieth-Century South
GEORGE E. MOWRY. The author questions the uniqueness of the South by comparing it to an area called the Western Middle West, finding the two sections remarkably similar. He examines the paradox of recent Southern conservatism and gives a bold analysis of the persistent white Southern elite. $4.95

Latin American Thought
A Historical Introduction
HAROLD EUGENE DAVIS. The most complete survey of the subject yet published, this work is a valuable introduction to the social and political thought of Latin America from pre-Conquest times to the present. $10.00

The Reluctant Ally
Austria’s Policy in the Austro-Turkish War, 1737-1739
KARL A. ROIDER, JR. Primarily a diplomatic history, this work analyzes the Hapsburg state of the 1730s and the general European framework in which the Austro-Turkish War took place. Based on original manuscripts found in the Haus-Hof-und Staatsarchiv in Vienna. $7.50 (tent.)

Tudor Men and Institutions
Studies in English Law and Government
Edited by ARTHUR J. SLAVIN. These ten essays by distinguished scholars of the Tudor period cover aspects of government, law, and administration, with emphasis on the earlier part of the period. $11.95 (tent.)

Louisiana State University Press
Baton Rouge 70803
REUNION WITHOUT COMPROMISE
MICHAEL PERMAN
In this study of the political leadership of the southern states during
the decisive three years immediately after the Civil War, Michael
Perman shows that southern politicians not only had decided ideas
on reunion, but also how they were able to exert considerable in-
fluence on events. He adds new insight and a new interpretation to
the Reconstruction era. Cloth $16.00 Paper $5.95

SHIPPING, MARITIME TRADE
AND THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
OF COLONIAL NORTH AMERICA
JAMES F. SHEPHERD and GARY M. WALTON
Using quantitative analysis, the authors of this close examination of
the North American colonial economy from the mid-17th century
to the Revolution place in perspective the importance of increasing
market trade and regional specialization, and the pace and pattern
of the economic development in general. $14.50

POLICY AND POLICE
The Enforcement of the Reformation
in the Age of Thomas Cromwell
G. R. ELTON
G. R. Elton investigates the question whether the regime of Thomas
Cromwell practiced a reign of terror, and examines what actually
happened in the ordinary course of events as the various stages of
enforcement of the Reformation encountered widespread and fre-
quent opposition. $19.50

A GUIDE TO THE
HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF NEW SPAIN
PETER GERHARD
Regional studies of the 129 minor administrative areas of the gov-
ernment of New Spain (now central and southern Mexico, excluding
the peninsula of Yucatan) from 1521 to 1821. This detailed work
includes 143 maps condensing information from formerly unused
documents and research. (Cambridge Latin American Studies 14)
$47.50

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
166
THE WEST IN RUSSIA AND CHINA

DONALD W. TREADGOLD

In this two-volume work the development of western thought in Russia and China is examined throughout the whole of modern times up to the Communist revolutions of 1917 and 1949 respectively.

Dr. Treadgold’s interpretation offers many new features. The important role of religious ideas is brought to the fore. He considers sympathetically the values of Russian and Chinese culture and the efforts made to incorporate these into various syncretic solutions—solutions which have been severely criticized by certain Russians and Chinese and also by western historians.

Volume 1: RUSSIA 1472-1917  Cloth $12.95  Paper $5.95
Volume 2: CHINA 1582-1949  Cloth $11.95  Paper $4.95

NINETEENTH-CENTURY SOCIETY

Edited by E. A. WRIGLEY

A collection of essays demonstrating the difficulties and the opportunities which the accumulation of statistical information in economically advanced countries offers for studying 19th-century society in depth. Focus is mainly on the census; many related topics are covered.  $27.50

HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY IN PAST TIME

Edited by PETER LASLETT
with the assistance of RICHARD WALL

Comparative studies in the size and structure of the domestic group over the last three centuries in England, France, Serbia, Japan, colonial North America, and with further materials from western Europe. There is an analytic introduction on the history of the family by Peter Laslett.  $37.50

SCIENCE AND SOCIETY 1600-1900

Edited by PETER MATHIAS

Essays on the relationship between science and society from a diversity of historical viewpoints.  $10.50
American History

JOHN FOSTER DULLES: A Statesman and His Times. Michael Guhin. $12.95


KIRBY SMITH'S CONFEDERACY: The Trans-Mississippi South, 1863-1865. Robert L. Kerby. Illustrated with maps. $12.95

THE PAPERS OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON Volume XVI: February 1, 1794—July 31, 1794 Volume XVII: August 1, 1794—December 31, 1794 Harold C. Syrett, Editor. $15.00 each volume (September)

World History

AN INTRODUCTION TO CHINESE CIVILIZATION. Edited by John Meskill with the assistance of J. Mason Gentzler. $17.50 (November)

HISTORY OF PERSIA UNDER QĀJĀR RULE. Persian Heritage Series. Translated by Heribert Busse. $15.00 (August)

TWENTIETH-CENTURY GERMANY. A. J. Ryder. $12.95 (November)

THE HISTORY OF WEST AFRICA: Volume I J. F. Ade Ajayi and Michael Crowder, Editors. cloth $20.00, paper $7.50
HISTORY OF PORTUGAL
Volume I: From Lusitania to Empire
Volume II: From Empire to Unitary State
Antonio H. de Oliviera Marques.
Volume I $12.50,
Volume II $15.00  (Jan.)

New Paperbacks

A FINANCIAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
Margaret G. Myers.
$3.95  (November)

A HISTORY OF BRAZIL
E. Bradford Burns.
$3.95  (November)

Recent Titles

A FACTIOUS PEOPLE:
Politics and Society in Colonial New York
Patricia U. Bonomi.  $10.00

ENTERPRISE DENIED:
Origins of the Decline of the American Railroads, 1897-1917.
Albro Martin.  $10.95

20th CENTURY CHINA:
Second Edition
O. Edmund Clubb.
cloth $12.00, paper $3.95
Bartolomé Arzáns de Orsúa y Vela
Historia de la Villa Imperial de Potosí
Edited by Lewis Hanke and Gunnar Mendoza
3 volumes, $45.00

Jeannette D. Black, editor
The Blathwayt Atlas
Unbound, boxed, $500.00

Wallace Brown
The King's Friends
$7.00

Peter J. Coleman
The Transformation of Rhode Island
$10.00

Edmund H. Dickerman
Bellièvre and Villeroy
$10.00

François Louis Ganshof
Frankish Institutions under Charlemagne
Translated by Bryce and Mary Lyon
$7.50

Lewis Hanke
Bartolomé Arzáns de Orsúa y Vela's History of Potosí
$4.00

James B. Hedges
The Browns of Providence Plantations
2 volumes, each $10.00

David S. Lovejoy
Rhode Island Politics and the American Revolution
$6.00

Bryce Lyon and A. E. Verhulst
Medieval Finance
$5.00

C. Peter Magrath
Yazoo
$6.00

Howard C. Rice, Jr., and Anne S. K. Brown, translators and editors
The American Campaigns of Rochambeau's Army, 1780–1783
Co-published with Princeton University Press, 2 volumes, boxed, $85.00 through 31 December 1972, $100.00 thereafter

BROWN UNIVERSITY PRESS
Providence, Rhode Island 02912
Harcourt
Brace
Jovanovich

publishers of an outstanding list of basic and supple-
mentary textbooks for a wide range of history
courses, is pleased to announce the 1973 publica-
tion of the Third Edition of the leading book for the
American history survey course . . .

THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE
A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
John M. Blum • Edmund S. Morgan • Willie Lee Rose
Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. • Kenneth M. Stampp
C. Vann Woodward

Also scheduled for 1973 publication

AMERICAN HISTORY
Select Readings
Volumes I and II
Edited by Barton J. Bernstein,
James M. Banner, Jr.,
and Sheldon Hackney

THE AMERICAN LEFT
IN THE
TWENTIETH CENTURY
John P. Diggins

METROPOLITAN AMERICA
1870 to the Present
Zane L. Miller

THE OTHER SIDE OF
WESTERN CIVILIZATION
Readings in Everyday Life
Volume I
Edited by Stanley Chodorow
Volume II
Edited by Peter N. Stearns

HARBRACE
HISTORY OF ENGLAND
Charles Gray,
John F. C. Harrison,
J. R. Lander, and Peter Stansky

For additional information, please visit Booth 326

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.
New York/Chicago/San Francisco/Atlanta
A serious anomaly has haunted American development of East Asian studies. They are supported in the hope that better American understanding will help improve relations with East Asian peoples. Yet the relations themselves are seldom studied, with the result that we advance crabwise toward understanding problems we have faced and will face in East Asia.

At a time when knowledge about East Asia itself is increasing and spreading as never before, it is important to encourage new work, fresh thought, and new synthesis as well as to represent the present state of American-East Asian relations. This new series is one step in that direction.

**American-East Asian Relations:**

*A SURVEY*

*edited by Ernest R. May and James C. Thomson, Jr.*

A collection of essays by eighteen eminent scholars, sponsored by a Committee on American-East Asian Relations established by the American Historical Association. It provides the basis for new historical work in this developing field, whose purpose it is to understand the political, economic, and cultural relationships between America and Asia. The book lays the foundation for continuing studies which will affect the thinking of foreign-policy makers in the United States, East Asia, and around the world.

*Harvard Studies in American-East Asian Relations, 1.*

$15.00

Coming in the series:

**Pacific Estrangement:**

Japanese and American Expansion, 1897-1911

*by Akira Iriye*
THE IMPERFECT UNION
A History of Corruption in American Trade Unions
by John Hutchinson
An anatomy of corruption in American trade unionism and labor management relations, THE IMPERFECT UNION traces the history of corruption throughout the country from 1890 to today. It details the corruption of unions and businessmen who sought to circumvent the honesty of open competition and brotherhood. 477 pages; $3.95

ROOT OF BITTERNESS
Documents of the Social History of American Women
Edited, and with an introduction by Nancy Cott
A unique anthology that illuminates every aspect of the social consciousness of American women from Colonial times to the end of the nineteenth century. Autobiographies, journals, pamphlets, essays and letters, most reprinted for the first time, indicate the roots of women’s liberation in America. 373 pages; $4.95

IDEAS OF HISTORY, 2 Volumes
Edited, and with an introduction by Ronald H. Nash
These two volumes consider fundamental questions in the philosophy of history. Entitled "Speculative Approaches to History" and "The Critical Philosophy of History", they include selections from the works of Kant, Hegel, Marx, Niebuhr, Berlin, Becker, and others. 295 pages, Vol. I. 369 pages, Vol. II. $2.75, Vol. I; $2.95, Vol. II.

THE AMERICAS AND CIVILIZATION
by Darcy Ribeiro
Ribeiro presents a comprehensive study of all the countries of the Western Hemisphere. He contends that European colonization destroyed native cultures and new cultures arose as a response to the colonial relationship. 510 pages; $3.95

A NEW HISTORY OF LEVIATHAN
Essays on the Rise of the American Corporate State
Edited by Ronald Radosh and Murray N. Rothbard
Introduction by William Appleman Williams
"Revisionist" essays trace the roots of government and institutions back to President Wilson and the World War I economy. Professor Williams has written "A Profile of the Corporate Elite" as an introduction. 265 pages; $3.45
... to illuminate the past
... to understand the present

THE SPIRITUAL CRISIS
OF THE GILDED AGE

Paul A. Carter

The spiritual convulsions of a society—one recently emerged from a terrible civil war, dominated by the technology of a new materialism, and shaken by the theological implications of Darwinism—are the subject matter of this book. America was building more churches than ever before and liking them less; skepticism and anticlericalism swept through the established orthodoxies in both urban and rural communities; decay and revival occurred side by side with a peculiar flamboyance—more often than not through the operation of common forces. The parameters for the study of the spiritual crisis of the gilded age encompass all of America's religious and intellectual factions from 1865 to 1895.

xiv + 285 pages, illustrations, notes, bibliography, index.

BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS CASAS IN HISTORY
Toward an Understanding of the Man and His Work (1474-1566)

Edited by Juan Friede and Benjamin Keen

Bartolomé de Las Casas was honored by both Church and State in his own time. His greatness has continued to expand for nearly 500 years as scholars all over the world in growing numbers recognize the significance of his work. Possibly the first official spokesman for human rights in the New World but certainly the most powerful foe of the governmental-military-industrial complex in Overseas Spain, the clérigo Las Casas—wealthy planter, owner of slaves, encomendero—renounced slavery in 1514; a second conversion in 1522 caused him to don Dominican robes and take the vow of poverty. Until the day of his death, Las Casas fought for the rights of the Indians. Today, the name of Las Casas is coupled with those of such Renaissance humanist contemporaries as Erasmus and Thomas More; to read Las Casas's opposition to the destruction of the Indians (1542) within the context of events in Southeast Asia is "a backward look into our own future."

xiv + 619 pages, maps, illustrations, bibliography, index.
LC 76-157648 / ISBN 0-87580-025-4 $20.00

See us in Booth 224.

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
New and Recent Books from Norton

A New Revision of

WESTERN CIVILIZATIONS
by EDWARD McNALL BURNS

- A new edition incorporating significant textual revisions
- An improved single-column format with over 150 new illustrations

One volume clothbound • Two volumes paperbound
Study Guide and Instructor’s Manual also available

THE NORTON HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE
General Editor: FELIX GILBERT

RICE: The Foundations of Early Modern Europe, 1460-1559
DUNN: The Age of Religious Wars, 1559-1689
KRIEGER: Kings and Philosophers, 1689-1789
BREUNIG: The Age of Revolution and Reaction, 1789-1850
RICH: The Age of Nationalism and Reform, 1850-1890
GILBERT: The End of the European Era, 1890 to the Present

A MODERN HISTORY OF EUROPE
Men, Cultures, and Societies from the Renaissance to the Present clothbound
and
EUROPE SINCE 1715
A Modern History paperbound
both by EUGEN WEBER

HISTORICAL STUDIES TODAY
Edited by Felix Gilbert and Stephen R. Graubard

THE MARX-ENGELS READER
Edited by Robert C. Tucker

THE REVOLUTION OF 1688 IN ENGLAND
by J. R. Jones

THE SPANISH-AMERICAN WARS OF INDEPENDENCE
by John Lynch

(published in both clothbound and paperbound editions)

W•W•NORTON & COMPANY•INC
55 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003
The Meiji Restoration
W. G. Beasley

Witch Hunting in Southwestern Germany, 1562–1684
H. C. Erik Midelfort

Every Fifth Child
THE POPULATION OF CHINA
Leo A. Orleans

Landlord and Peasant in Colonial Oaxaca
William B. Taylor

Government and Politics in Kuomintang China, 1927–1937
Hung-mao Tien

The Jewish Bund in Russia
FROM ITS ORIGINS TO 1905
Henry J. Tobias

Popular Movements and Secret Societies in China, 1840–1950
Edited by Jean Chesneaux

China and Japan at War, 1937–1945
THE POLITICS OF COLLABORATION
John Hunter Boyle

Stanford University Press
Discover the art of minting at The Franklin Mint

A special invitation to come visit us.

Here at the world’s largest and foremost private mint, the finest proof coins and medals are produced. How we do it makes for a fascinating guided tour — fun for you, your children, your group.

Our unique $10 million plant includes a 600-foot-long glass-enclosed visitor’s gallery which allows you to actually see the many exciting steps involved in the art of minting. You’ll view the only silver bullion continuous casting operation installed in any mint.

Your tour will include seeing the actual coining process... the proof coining room — a room so clean that the entire 150,000 cubic feet of air is changed and purified every 90 seconds... and an intriguing exhibit of how a coin is made — from the original idea to the finished product.

You will have the opportunity to view an award-winning color film, “Of Art and Minting” — the first comprehensive cinematic exploration into the world of medallic art. Filmed on location here and abroad, it shows how art medals are designed and sculptured, engraved and struck... what a proof finish is, how it is achieved and why it is so desirable... and many other interesting facts about the art of minting.

Our gift shop, the last stop on your tour, has lots of unusual and delightful items, and you are welcome to browse.

Tours are conducted by advance arrangement, Monday through Friday, every half-hour between 9 a.m. and 3 p.m. Arrangements may be made by writing to The Franklin Mint Tour Office, or by calling 215-459-6168.
Privacy in Colonial New England

By DAVID H. FLAHERTY, University of Virginia. xii, 287 pp., tables, bibliog., index. $12.50

Inspired by a growing concern for the assurance of individual privacy, this study undertakes to determine the role privacy played in the life of the colonial New Englander. Privacy as a value is examined thoroughly as it existed in the home, family, and neighborhood, and contact with the broader institutions of religion, government, and the courts. Flaherty’s study of a concept which Americans until recently have almost unconsciously valued is an important step toward meeting the present challenges to its preservation.

Tidewater Towns

City Planning in Colonial Virginia and Maryland

By JOHN W. REPS, Cornell University. 360 pp., 206 illus. and maps, bibliog., index. $15.00

This study traces the development of colonial towns in the Chesapeake Bay area of Virginia and Maryland. Known as the Tidewater, the area includes the earliest permanent American settlements; these were organized from the outset according to a form of urban planning. Reps discusses the forms and designs of town planning used by the colonists, and he traces their development up to the nineteenth century. Particular attention is paid to Annapolis and Williamsburg, both innovations in North American town design. The Williamsburg section is of special interest because Reps offers the first credible explanation for the old mystery of how the town was planned so that its streets would converge to form the letters W and M. Numerous illustrations of original town plans and views are included, many of which have never been published before.

William Byrd of Westover

1674-1744

By PIERRE L. MARAIBAUD, University of Nice, France. ix, 297 pp., illus., index. $12.50

William Byrd of Westover, 1674-1744 “is an important and useful book, incorporating all the new Byrd findings of the last two generations, both original manuscripts and published research, setting forth a full and well-thought-out view of Virginia society, and putting this well-written, fully documented material before the reader in an attractive format.”

Virginia Magazine of History and Biography

“Marambaud’s book makes an important contribution to the understanding of William Byrd II and can be read with profit for its insights into his literary works.”

—Journal of Southern History

White, Red, and Black

The Seventeenth-Century Virginian

By WESLEY FRANK CRAVEN, Princeton University. vi, 144 p., index. $5.75

White, Red, and Black examines and compares the three races who lived in Virginia during the seventeenth century. Each is described according to its origin and cultural background, its population in America, its settlement locations, and its relations with the other two races. Craven’s lectures correct many assumptions long held by historians, and they open the way to a greater understanding of the beginning years of our nation. Extensive notes amply document the author’s conclusions and provide a helpful summary of other scholarship on the subject.

University Press of Virginia Charlottesville

178
new from Crowell:

available now:

THE STRUCTURE OF EUROPEAN HISTORY
Second Edition
edited by Norman F. Cantor and Michael S. Werthman

I ANCIENT CIVILIZATION: 4000 B.C.-400 A.D.
II MEDIEVAL SOCIETY: 400-1450
III RENAISSANCE, REFORMATION, AND ABSOLUTISM, 1450-1650
IV THE FULFILLMENT AND COLLAPSE OF THE OLD REGIME: 1650-1815
V THE MAKING OF THE MODERN WORLD: 1815-1914
VI THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: 1914 to the Present

each volume about 300 pages / each $3.95

recently published:

AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY TOWARD COMMUNIST CHINA 1949-1969
by Foster Rhea Dulles Foreword by John K. Fairbank
Paperbound / 1972 / 273 pages / $4.95

forthcoming:

INTERPRETING TWENTIETH CENTURY AMERICA: A Reader
edited by Richard Lowitt and Joseph F. Wall

THE ROAD TO WORLD WAR II: A Documentary History
edited by Keith Eubank

HOW TO STUDY HISTORY Second Edition
by Norman F. Cantor and Richard I. Schneider

THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY
666 Fifth Avenue New York 10019
THE CRY OF HOME
CULTURAL NATIONALISM
AND THE MODERN WRITER
edited by H. Ernest Lewald
384 pages, $10.75

THE PAPERS OF ANDREW JOHNSON
VOLUME 3, 1858-1860
edited by LeRoy P. Graf and Ralph W. Haskins
816 pages, $20.00

CONGRESS AND HIGHER EDUCATION
IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
by George N. Rainsford
256 pages, $6.95

MEN OF LETTERS IN COLONIAL MARYLAND
by J.A. Leo Lemay
400 pages, $13.95

CHURCHES IN CULTURAL CAPTIVITY
A HISTORY OF THE SOCIAL ATTITUDES OF SOUTHERN BAPTISTS
by John Lee Eighmy
with an introduction and epilogue by Samuel S. Hill, Jr.
272 pages, $11.50

A NARRATIVE OF THE LIFE OF DAVID CROCKETT
OF THE STATE OF TENNESSEE
by David Crockett
edited and introduced by James A. Shackford and Stanley J. Folmsbee
224 pages, $7.50

THE UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE PRESS
AFFAIRS OF STATE
in Eastern and Northern Asia.

CHINA! INSIDE THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC,
Committee of Concerned Asian Scholars
An account of life inside mainland China, as told by 15 American specialists who traveled in China during the summer of 1971.
(T7389/$1.50)

ESSENTIAL WORKS OF CHINESE COMMUNISM,
Winberg Chai, ed.
A comprehensive collection of 31 works on Chinese ideology, ranging from the "First Manifesto" of the Party Central Committee in 1922 to the present.
(RM7375/$1.45)

STILWELL AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE
IN CHINA, 1911-45, Barbara Tuchman
The narrative history and biography of the United States' commander in China and a study of America's relation to China over three decades.
(B7066/$2.25)

QUOTATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN MAO TSE-TUNG,
Stuart R. Schram, ed.
(Q6956/$1.25)

ESSENTIAL WORKS OF SOCIALISM, Irving Howe, ed.
Works by Marx, Engels, Trotsky, Lenin, and Buber, among others.
(YM6570/$1.95)

ESSENTIAL WORKS OF MARXISM, Arthur P. Mendel, ed.
The unabridged texts of The Communist Manifesto, State and Revolution, and The Foundation of Leninism, among other works.
(QM4726/$1.25)

ESSENTIAL WORKS OF LENIN, Henry Christman, ed.
The State of Revolution, excerpts from The Development of Capitalism in Russia, sections from What Is to Be Done, and Imperialism, The Highest State of Capitalism.
(DM5826/$1.65)

Visit us at Convention Booth 428-429.

BANTAM BOOKS
School and College Division
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10019

A National General Company
THINGS IN THE DRIVER'S SEAT: Readings in Popular Culture
Harry Russell Huebel, Texas A & I University

From Currier and Ives and the Shadow to bop and science fiction, this book of essays explores American popular culture, 1865-1970. Emphasis on the present is supplemented by historical perspective. Academic and non-academic, serious and humorous, the diverse selections are given continuity in the author's insightful commentary.

$3.95 / 280 pages / paper

THE DISCONTENTED SOCIETY:
Interpretations of 20th Century American Protest
Edited by LeRoy Ashby, Illinois State University
Bruce M. Stave, University of Connecticut

Twentieth century American protest in all forms—violent, non-violent, economic, political, social, cultural, intellectual—is treated in 31 popular and scholarly essays. Grouped into six topical sections, the readings offer analysis and historical background, rather than mere documentation. Helpful editors' introductions, bibliographies.

$3.95 / 344 pages / paper

THE UNBRIDGEABLE GAP:
Blacks and Their Quest for the American Dream, 1900-1930
June Sochen, Northeastern Illinois University

A study of how the black American adopted the white American dream for himself, this book analyzes black intellectual thought from 1900-1930. The author uses black fiction and black magazine literature previously unexamined in historical studies.

$2.95 / 152 pages / paper

Coming February

For the American diplomatic history course

THE CREATION OF THE AMERICAN EMPIRE
Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University
Walter F. LaFeber, Cornell University
Thomas J. McCormick, University of Wisconsin

This new diplomatic history text is concerned not only with key events in American history, but also with the attitudes and incidents leading up to those events. The use of primary research as the basis for each chapter, chronological organization, and multiple authorship make this text unique in the field. Covers the Pentagon Papers, President Nixon's new economic policies, and his diplomatic relations with China. c. 500 pages / cloth

For the U.S. survey course

HIGHLIGHTS OF AMERICAN HISTORY
James F. Wickens, Chabot College

Designed specifically for first year college students, this American history text is brief, attractive, and easy to read. Social, economic, and cultural trends are emphasized. Illustrations, chapter summaries, and section questions reinforce the text. A personality profile opens each chapter. c. 500 pages / paper / Instructor's Manual available
PROMISES TO KEEP: A Portrayal of Nonwhites in the United States
Edited by Bruce A. Glasrud and Alan M. Smith,
California State College at Hayward

$3.95 / 398 pages / Also available in two volumes:
Volume I To 1865; Volume II From 1865 / Each $2.50

AMERICA: A History of the People
Richard B. Morris, Columbia University
William Greenleaf, University of New Hampshire
Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University

Single volume / Colonial Times to the Present / $8.95 / 756 pages
Also available in two volumes:
Volume I To 1877 / $5.95; Volume II From 1865 / $5.95
Complete instructor’s manual and test questions with all three titles.

BUILDERS OF AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS:
Readings in United States History / Second Edition
Edited by Frank Freidel, Harvard University
Norman Pollack, Michigan State University
Robert Crunden, University of Texas

Volume I To 1865 / $4.95 / 359 pages
Volume II 1865-1971 / $4.95 / 350 pages

TWENTIETH CENTURY RUSSIA / Third Edition
Donald W. Treadgold, University of Washington

$10.95 / 563 pages / cloth

THE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION MOVEMENTS
Lewis W. Spitz, Stanford University

$9.95 / 614 pages / cloth / Also available in 2-volume paperback:
Volume I The Renaissance; Volume II The Reformation / Each $4.95

A HISTORY OF THE WESTERN WORLD
Bryce Lyon, Brown University
Herbert H. Rowen, Rutgers University
Theodore S. Hamerow, University of Wisconsin

$11.95 / 896 pages / cloth
Also available in 2-volume paperback:
I. Prehistory to 1715 / $5.95 / 552 pages
II. 1600 to the Present / $5.95 / 468 pages
Also available in 3-volume paperback:
I. Prehistory through the Renaissance / $4.95 / 456 pages
II. Renaissance through Industrial Revolution / $4.50 / 324 pages
III. The Age of Revolution to the Present / $4.50 / 344 pages
Complete instructor’s manual with all titles.

New in the Rand McNally European History Series
Series Advisory Editor, George L. Mosse, University of Wisconsin

THE PROBLEM OF PARTITION: Peril to World Peace
Thomas E. Hachey, Marquette University

This new paperback examines the causes, character, and consequences of the six most significant political partitions in the twentieth century. Five other titles available in series.
$3.50 / c. 200 pages / paper
New and Recent Books from Norton

New Titles in

NORTON ESSAYS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
under the general editorship of
HAROLD M. HYMAN

THE GENET MISSION
by Harry Ammon

THE POLITICS OF NORMALCY
Governmental Theory and Practice
in the Harding-Coolidge Era
by Robert K. Murray

THE IMPEACHMENT AND TRIAL OF ANDREW JOHNSON
by Michael Les Benedict

Already published: DIPLOMACY FOR VICTORY • THE ORIGINS OF AMERICAN INTERVENTION IN THE FIRST WORLD WAR • A NEW ENGLAND TOWN • ANDREW JACKSON AND THE BANK WAR • EISENHOWER AND BERLIN, 1945 • THE GREAT BULL MARKET • THE JACKSONIAN ECONOMY • THE MONEY QUESTION DURING RECONSTRUCTION
(published in both clothbound and paperbound editions)

Fall 1972 Trade Titles

DRAGON BY THE TAIL
American, British, Japanese and Russian Encounters with China and One Another
by John Paton Davies, Jr.

THE DAWN'S EARLY LIGHT
by Walter Lord

THE IMPOBABLE TRIUMVIRATE
Kennedy — Khrushchev — Pope John
An Asterisk to the History of a Hopeful Year, 1962-3
by Norman Cousins

ELEANOR: THE YEARS ALONE
by Joseph P. Lash

HITLER'S WAR AIMS
Ideology, the Nazi State, and the Course of Expansion
by Norman Rich

WORLD POWER OR DECLINE
The Controversy Over Germany's Aims in the First World War
by Fritz Fischer

W. W. NORTON & COMPANY, INC
55 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003

184
INVISIBLE IMMIGRANTS

The adaptation of English and Scottish immigrants in 19th century America

by CHARLOTTE ERICKSON

The letters of twenty-five families of English and Scottish immigrants paint a vivid portrait of America in the 19th century. These records of their joys and sorrows, triumphs and hardships describe with penetrating reality what frontier living was really like.

Dr. Erickson, a senior lecturer in economic history at the London School of Economics and secretary for the British Association of American Studies, groups the letters into those from families engaged in agriculture, in trades, and in the professions. They present a picture of America as seldom seen in the more commonly preserved letters of military and political leaders.

In an extensive introduction to the book and to each group of letters, Dr. Erickson analyzes the motivation for immigration, the distribution networks of the migrants, and the social and economic conditions that affected the migrants’ adaptation in the new country.

Not only does this book provide fascinating case studies of one of the greatest population movements in history, but it gives with genuine human interest firsthand accounts of people creating new lives in a new land.

vii, 519 pp., illus. ISBN 0-87024-213-X cloth, $17.50

Order from your bookseller or send check to

UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI PRESS
Drawer 9088 • Coral Gables, Florida 33124 • Phone 305/284-5885
Elizabeth Daniels, *Jessie White Mario: Risorgimento Revolutionary* 316 pp. $10.00

Herman R. Friis, Conference Director and Shelby G. Bale, Jr., Editor, *Conference on United States Polar Exploration* 200 pp. $10.00

Denison B. Hull, *Digenis Akritas: The Two-Blood Border Lord* 148 pp. $9.00

Michael Morgan, *Lenin* 236 pp. $8.75

F. M. Shaine, *And No Quarter: An Italian Partisan in World War II* 269 pp. $8.50

Bruce E. Steiner, *Samuel Seabury: A Study in the High Church Tradition* 508 pp. $13.50

Otto Ulč, *The Judge in a Communist State: A View from Within* 307 pp. $8.75

Rebecca Brooks Gruver's *AN AMERICAN HISTORY* is now available in two paperback volumes.

1877 ends Volume I. Volume II begins in 1865, so Professor Gruver's bridge chapter is Reconstruction. Both you and the students will appreciate the convenience, presentation, quality, and price. Each volume is a century long, and offered at $6.95 per hundred years.

Way-back-when is paperback now. If you want to tell it a century at a time, then these are the answers for Fall and Spring classes.

*ACC has more good news in American History.*
June Sochen

THE NEW WOMAN: Feminism in Greenwich Village, 1910-1920

How the Village feminists hoped to change society. The book focuses especially on Crystal Eastman, Henrietta Rodman, Ida Rauh, Neith Boyce and Susan Glaspell. $7.95

Lloyd C. Gardner, editor

THE KOREAN WAR

The Korean "police action" as seen by America's political leaders of the time. In his provocative introduction, Professor Gardner revises traditional historical thinking about the war, from Senator McCarthy's influence on the political establishment to President Eisenhower's insistence on a settlement. A New York Times collection. $7.95, paper $2.95

Leonard W. Levy, editor

THE SUPREME COURT UNDER EARL WARREN

The Warren Court's unique accomplishments as reported in The New York Times by Edmond Cahn, William J. Brennan, Jr., Bernard Schwartz, Alan F. Westin, Anthony Lewis, etc. With a lengthy introduction and epilogue by the author of Origins of the Fifth Amendment. $7.95, paper $2.95

Bernard Krikler and Walter Laqueur, editors

A READER'S GUIDE TO CONTEMPORARY HISTORY

Hailed as the best and most concise book of its kind in print. Consists of original critical essays by leading experts on ten different areas of the world. A unique overview of the contemporary world situation. $10.00

Henry A. Turner, Jr., editor

NAZISM AND THE THIRD REICH

Third volume in the Modern Scholarship on European History series. Explores the relationship of the Nazi organization to the government it established in Germany between 1933 and 1945. Nine major articles, three appearing for the first time in English. $12.50, paper $3.45

QUADRANGLE BOOKS, Inc.
A NEW YORK TIMES COMPANY
12 East Delaware Place, Chicago 60611
VENICE
A Maritime Republic
FREDERIC C. LANE
The culmination of nearly fifty years of research and writing, Frederic Lane's book integrates as no other history of Venice does, the economic, political, and cultural life of the city. Concentrating on maritime matters which determined so many features of Venetian community life, he weaves a fascinating account of the Venetian republic from its founding to the seventeenth century.

THE BERLIN CRISIS OF 1961
Soviet-American Relations and the Struggle for Power in the Kremlin, June-November 1961
ROBERT M. SLUSSER
Professor Slusser challenges the view that recent Soviet history cannot be written. Using all of the sources that are available—newspaper reports, broadcasts, speeches by Soviet officials, diplomatic records—he presents a detailed account of the internal sources of Soviet foreign policy during the 1961 Berlin crisis.

NEITHER SLAVE NOR FREE
The Freedmen of African Descent in the Slave Societies of the New World
EDITED BY DAVID W. COHEN AND JACK P. GREENE
Eleven noted historians explore from the perspective of the free colored population the character of slavery and race relations in ten slave societies. Because of the critical position of the free colored, their experience offers unique insights into the nature of slave societies.

SELECTED PAPERS OF FREDERICK LAW OLMSTED, SR.
Volume I: 1840-1857
EDITED BY CHARLES C. MCLAUGHLIN
Best known as a landscape architect, Frederick Law Olmsted was a prolific writer and a keen observer of nineteenth-century American society. The first in a five volume set of Olmsted's papers covers his farming experiences, his trips to China and England, his tours of the Old South, and his leadership of the Free Soil movement.
Renaissance Europe 1300–1517
By Ernst Breisach, Western Michigan University

This text is designed for sophomore and upper-division courses in the Renaissance and Reformation. Professor Breisach organizes a vast amount of information and presents it clearly to the student. He makes excellent use of geographical, chronological, and topical details. Using the most recent American and European scholarship, Professor Breisach follows the current interpretations of each period. While conveying the most essential information about life in Europe between 1300 and 1517, the author also makes the student aware of problems and limitations in current knowledge of the period. The text contains superb discussions of the church as a secular institution; blends social, economic, literary and art history; takes a regional approach to politics; and offers the latest definitions of Humanism and the Renaissance. The author includes the most complete general bibliography available in a college text. Also, the text contains many superb maps, charts, and tables, along with 40 halftones and 12 color plates.

1973, approx. 512 pages, prob. $10.95

The Reformation Era: 1500–1650
Second Edition
By Harold J. Grimm, The Ohio State University

Professor Grimm's text is conceded to be the fullest and most dependable account of those sixteenth and seventeenth-century movements termed the "Reformation" and the "Counter Reformation". This Second Edition incorporates the new viewpoints and interpretations which have become current since 1954. The extensive bibliography, always an attractive feature of the text, has been completely updated; and now the text is enlivened with contemporary prints, woodcuts, two new maps and some halftones.

1973, approx. 700 pages, prob. $9.95
1972 HISTORY TEXTS FROM MACMILLAN

Racism in California
A Reader in the History of Oppression
Edited by Roger Daniels, State University of New York at Fredonia, and Spencer C. Olin, Jr., University of California, Irvine

This collection of readings in ethnic history has been designed as a supplement in California history or race-relations courses. It is the first book to draw together outstanding selections—both contemporary and historical—on racial prejudice and social and legal discrimination in California. It presents a detailed picture of the treatment suffered by Indians, Asians, Mexican-Americans, and blacks.

1972 345 pages, paper, $3.95

Source Problems in American History
Edited by Armin Rappaport, University of California, San Diego, and Richard Traina, Wabash College

Designed as a supplement for American history survey courses, this text contains twenty chapters, each prepared by a specialist in a given period. Historical commentary and documents give in-depth consideration to a series of “problems” in the development of American civilization. The editors show the sometimes-skeptical student that historical investigation can be highly pertinent to the study of contemporary social and political problems. Each section is preceded by an essay, and hints and questions also precede each section.

1972, approx. 496 pages, paper, $5.25

The White Response to Black Emancipation
Second-class Citizenship in the United States Since Reconstruction
By Sig Synnestvedt, State University of New York, College at Brockport

This brief history features the only thorough examination of the most significant aspect of race relations in the United States: the deplorable responses of the majority of white Americans and their institutions to their black fellow-citizens attempts to achieve social and political equality. Background material in the first two chapters exposes the reader to the antecedents of the system of oppression, whose evolution is investigated in the eight remaining chapters.

1972, 248 pages, paper, $3.95

For further information write to:

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY
Department C
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

In Canada, write to Collier-Macmillan Canada, Ltd.,
1125B Leslie Street, Don Mills, Ontario

191
Announcing a new one-volume introduction to the history of East Asia by China expert John K. Fairbank; former United States Ambassador to Japan, Edwin O. Reischauer; and Harvard University professor Albert M. Craig. Their text explores the development of East Asian civilization with emphasis on distinctive aesthetic, intellectual, and institutional achievements. (About 800 pages. Available February 1973.)

Visit us at Booth 401.

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN
Publisher of The American Heritage Dictionary of the English Language.
Boston 02107 / Atlanta 30324 / Dallas 75235 / Geneva, Ill. 60134 / New York 10036* / Palo Alto 94304
*Effective March 1, 1973 — Pennington-Hopewell Road, Hopewell, N.J. 08525
A new core text in 20th century United States history which emphasizes demographic, economic, social, and intellectual developments as essential influences in the development of American society. These factors are interrelated with political and diplomatic information to provide a realistic view of America's contemporary history. (About 450 pages, February 1973.)

Chronicles the human drama of American history through writings distinguished as much for their literary merit as for their interpretations. Introductions by the editor tie together the essays, biographical portraits, eye-witness accounts, and dramatic narratives by such men as Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., Richard Hofstadter, and Edmund S. Morgan. (Each Volume about 550 pages, paper, November 1972.)

Clearly develops the main thrust of American foreign policy from independence to the 1970's, presenting the facts and the latest interpretations by outstanding historians. Bibliographical essays at the end of each chapter guide the reader to specialized and/or controversial studies. (491 pages, 1972, paper, illustrated, $5.95.)

Visit us at Booth 401.
New Penguins in HISTORY

THE IMMIGRANT EXPERIENCE. Edited by Thomas C. Wheeler. Nine deeply personal narratives — by immigrants or close descendants of immigrants — express "the anguish of becoming American." $1.25

REVOLUTIONS 1775—1830. Edited by Merryn Williams. Key documents and other important writings give a complete panorama of the period that saw the birth of democracy, the rise of individualism, and radical new departures in science and the arts. $3.25

EUROPE SINCE HITLER. Walter Laqueur. A political, cultural, social, and economic survey of Europe since 1945 — the first one-volume work of its kind. $2.95

TACITUS: THE HISTORIES (Rev. Ed.) Translated with an introduction by Kenneth Wellesley. $1.65

THE IDEA OF PREHISTORY (Reissue). Glyn Daniel. A study of the role played by the idea of prehistory in Western European thought. $1.45

In The Pelican History of the United States

RISE TO GLOBALISM. Stephen E. Ambrose. A searching review of American foreign policy between 1938 and 1970. The emphasis is on those traits of the American character that helped shape the nation’s role abroad.

Hardcover: $8.95
Paperback: $1.65

UNITY AND CULTURE. H. Wayne Morgan. A comprehensive look at America’s developing national unity in the years between 1877 and 1900.

Hardcover: $6.95
Paperback: $1.45

For a complete list of Penguin books in history, write:

PENGUIN BOOKS INC
7110 Ambassador Rd. Baltimore, Md 21207

BUILDING THE ORGANIZATIONAL SOCIETY
Associational Tendencies in Early Twentieth-Century America
Edited by Jerry Israel, Northern Illinois University
With an Introduction by Samuel P. Hays

Professor Israel introduces new evidence of the pervasive search for an "organized" society in modern America by bringing together independent original research by young scholars into the nature of early twentieth-century American society and institutions. The book's four categories—The Professional Membership, The Social Institution, The Policy Group, The Government Department—cover such topics as American labor and religion, lawyers in the Progressive period, blacks at the turn of the century, the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, and the bureaucratization of the State Department.

1972 450 pages $9.95

THE NAVAL ARISTOCRACY
The Golden Age of Annapolis and the Emergence of Modern American Navalism
Peter Karsten, University of Pittsburgh

The American naval officer corps in the Golden Age of Annapolis (the 1840s to the 1940s) is the subject of this careful analysis, fraught with implications for those drafting the naval policies for the 1970s. Professor Karsten explores the social backgrounds, education, life-styles, diplomatic missions, attitudes, and values of this "naval aristocracy" and considers the causes for, and nature of, modern American navalism. "Peter Karsten makes a valuable contribution to the social and institutional history of the American military."—Morris Janowitz, author of The Professional Soldier

1972 462 pages $10.95

A HISTORY OF KOREA
William E. Henthorn, University of Hawaii

The first new English-language history of Korea in more than half a century, this work surveys the full range of that nation's development from the pre-historical period to the end of the Yi Dynasty in 1910. The author offers his own analyses of the country's religious and ethical systems, its art and literature, and its social structure and educational methods, and of the ideas that have helped to make it a dynamic, creative force in the Far East.

1971 256 pages $9.95

THE MILITARY AND AMERICAN SOCIETY
Essays and Readings
Edited by Stephen E. Ambrose, Louisiana State University, New Orleans, and James Alden Barber, Jr., Naval War College, Newport, Rhode Island

This book traces the rise of the modern American military establishment, the so-called "military-industrial complex," and the conditions within the society that allowed its growth. Coverage is fixed largely between the beginning of United States involvement in World War II, with the rise of Hitler and Stalin, and its present role as world policeman.

1972 322 pages $10.00

THE RISE AND FALL OF THE PEOPLE'S CENTURY
Henry A. Wallace and American Liberalism, 1941-1948
Norman D. Markowitz, Rutgers University

This volume describes in depth the wartime liberal program for a world New Deal and an American social service state and contrasts that program with the anti-communist liberalism of postwar America. It analyzes the strengths and weaknesses of Wallace the political actor and Wallace the political theorist, and deals with the controversial events surrounding Wallace's career in the 1940s.

1972 416 pages $8.95
ELECTORAL CHANGE AND STABILITY IN AMERICAN POLITICAL HISTORY
Edited by Jerome M. Clubb, Inter-University Consortium for Political Research, and Howard W. Allen, Southern Illinois University

This collection provides an introduction to American electoral history and to contemporary research in historical voting behavior. The underlying theme is the remarkable partisan stability characteristic of the American political system.

1971 267 pages $8.95

AMERICAN HABITAT
1600 to 1970
Barbara G. Rosenkrantz, Harvard University, and William A. Koelsch, Clark University

By means of carefully selected contemporary writings, the authors make dramatically clear our present environmental crisis. They argue that this crisis is explicable in terms of historical development, and contend that our present crisis can only be understood and altered if one understands the relevance of the past.

1973 416 pages $9.95

INTERPRETATIONS OF AMERICAN HISTORY
Patterns and Perspectives
Second Edition
Volume I: To 1877
Volume II: Since 1865
Edited by Gerald N. Grob, Rutgers University, and George Athan Billias, Clark University

Bringing together scholarly selections that approach American history from an analytical rather than factual point of view, these two volumes show that the interpretation of American history has been a constantly changing one. Unlike most supplementary readers, this work has chapter-length introductions to each group of selections. These introductions, which comprise a third of the books, provide an interpretive framework for the entire span of American history. The selections have been chosen to reflect both scholarly and literary excellence, and deal not only with how the interpretations of American history have changed, but more importantly, why such changes have taken place.

Fifty percent of the material in this Second Edition is new and much of the material is devoted to trends within the last five years. This new material includes writings of a group of relatively young historians—the “New Left”—who seek to revise some of the more traditional interpretations.

“This is one of the most interesting and thoughtfully constructed anthologies that I have yet seen, and I should think that it would prove to be enormously useful for courses in American history.”—Professor Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

1972 Vol. I: 530 pages $4.95
Vol. II: 529 pages $4.95
NEW reflections on

PERSPECTIVES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION:
Essays from Horizon
William L. Langer, Editor
In two volumes, these thirty-five historical essays span topics from earliest times to the present. Distinguished for their historical content and literary style, the selections are vivid and authoritative accounts of important episodes in European history. Each—288 pp.; $3.25. Paper. 1972.

THE ISLAMIC TRADITION
John B. Christopher
Requiring no prior knowledge of Islam, this book corrects the two basic Western misconceptions about the tradition—one views it as a crude, static religion for primitive people, and the other depicts it as a fountainhead of civilization in the Middle Ages. Rather, it is realistically assessed against the richness and variety of Muslim culture. 185 pp.; $2.95. Paper. July, 1972.

SOURCES OF ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY,
Revised Edition
Carl Stephenson and Frederick George Marcham, Editors

A DIPLOMATIC HISTORY OF EUROPE SINCE THE
CONGRESS OF VIENNA, Revised Edition
René Albrecht-Carrié
“To cover such an immense field as the general diplomatic history of Europe with such completeness in some 650 pages is a notable achievement; so is the style, which succeeds in imparting interest to a long, complex and intractable narrative.” —in the Times Literary Supplement, London (on the first edition)/The Revised Edition includes new material through 1971. Tentative: 752 pp.; $5.95. Paper. February, 1973.
Superb writing by two of America's most distinguished historians is a prominent feature of this broadly conceived and cohesive history of Europe since the Renaissance. An extensive introductory essay reviews the legacy of the ancient and medieval world, and a long epilogue deals with postwar Europe. Cultural and intellectual history is emphasized throughout, while the traditional fields of politics, the economy, and diplomacy are treated fully and with close attention to recent historiography, which is also highlighted in judiciously selected lists of readings. To challenge student thought, the book offers definite judgments (and some personal asides) about specific events. Combining narrative and analysis, its expository logic clarifies the entire sweep of modern European history. Europe is viewed as a whole, and events in different countries are compared, not merely outlined as a series of parallel developments. The discussion of Russia and Eastern Europe is unusually comprehensive. There are extensive, well-designed two-color maps, a number of which are accompanied by essays. Available in one or two volumes. Complete work: Tentative: 1,152 pp.; $12.95; Cloth. Two-volume edition—Vol. I: Modern Europe to 1815; Vol. II: Modern Europe Since 1815: Each—Tentative: 576 pp.; $6.95; Paper. Vol. I ready January, 1973. Vol. II and the one-volume edition ready March, 1973. Instructor's Manual.
NEW reflections on

THE URBAN WILDERNESS: A History of the American City
Sam Bass Warner, Jr.

Using the past to illuminate the present, this book focuses on the origins of major social and economic problems in urban America. From its discussion of the planning of the early New England towns to the development of the modern bureaucratized, fragmented, automobile-choked metropolis, the book offers readers a perspective for understanding the current urban situation and points the way to genuine change. 64 pages of picture essays illustrate the histories of New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, urban transportation, and public housing. Tentative: 384 pp.; $4.95; $12.50. Paper and Cloth. Paper edition ready April, 1973; Cloth edition ready October, 1972.

MORMONISM AND AMERICAN CULTURE
Marvin S. Hill and James B. Allen, Editors


THE MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX
Carroll W. Pursell, Jr., Editor

These readings trace the development of the military-industrial complex, combining overviews from history, economics, and sociology with documents and analysis from World War I to the present. Tentative: 320 pp.; $3.95. Paper. September, 1972.

THE POSTWAR EPOCH:
Perspectives on American History Since 1945
Allen Yarnell, Editor

American history from HARPER & ROW

FROM THESE BEGINNINGS:
A Biographical Approach to American History

Roderick Nash

Here is a completely new approach to the teaching of American history at the survey level—one which rests on the assumption that history is more meaningful when it is related to particular individuals. In telling this nation's story, the author employs the life-and-times approach of the biographer, reviewing national events in an effort to show what historical environment each individual faced. Viewed from the perspective of actual persons (the chapters concern Christopher Columbus, John Winthrop, Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Jefferson, Jim Bridger, Frederick Douglass, Mark Twain, Jane Addams, Gifford Pinchot, Henry Ford, Martin Luther King, Jr., Neil Armstrong, and Bob Dylan) subjects such as the American Revolution, slavery, the frontier, industrialization, conservation, space exploration, and the state of the American mind, economy, and government leap into sharp focus. Within this biographical format the broad scope of American history based on the most sophisticated current scholarship is viewed. This is a text calculated to make the past come alive and generate interest even among poorly motivated students. Tentative: 512 pp.; $6.95. Paper. February, 1973. Instructor's Manual.

Please turn the page for more announcements from Harper & Row.
HARPER & ROW focuses on Hispanic America...

PROBLEMS IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY:
The Modern Period
Joseph S. Tulchin, Editor

A problems book for courses in Latin American history since independence, this volume treats most of the major issues in contemporary Latin America, often in novel or controversial ways. Interdisciplinary in approach, the book draws on primary and secondary source materials and combines chronological history with analytical materials. Several of the contributors are Latin American scholars who provide fresh perspectives. Issues such as the consequences of independence, U.S.-Latin American conflict, export economics, militarism, slavery, revolutionary ideology, liberalism vs. conservatism, and the populist regimes of Perón and Vargas are discussed. Tentative: 448 pp.; $4.50. Paper. January, 1973.

...and offers a truly global history

A HISTORY OF THE WORLD
John A. Garraty and Peter Gay, Editors

"The best world history available, certainly the most readable."—J. H. Plumb

For more information on Harper & Row history titles visit booth #107 or send for our 1972 catalog of history texts (#CT 54).

HARPER & ROW, PUBLISHERS, INC.
10 East 53d Street, New York, New York 10022
Studies in American Negro Life

General Editor: August Meier

Now available:

J. E. SPINGARN AND THE RISE OF THE NAACP
by B. Joyce Ross. An analysis of the NAACP, its long-time chairman, its programs, and the role of white liberals in the movement for black liberation.
Hardcover $10; paperback $3.95

THE ABOLITION OF SLAVERY IN BRAZIL
by Robert Brent Toplin. An assessment of the diverse aspects of the controversy over slavery in Brazil: the ideas and tactics of abolitionists, the slaveholders' defense of their interests, and the efforts of compromisers to solve the problem. Hardcover $12.95

RACE RIOT AT EAST ST. LOUIS July 2, 1917
by Elliott Rudwick. An analysis of the social, economic and political factors that precipitated one of the most brutal race riots of the 20th century. Paperback $3.95.

Recent Atheneum Paperbacks in History

Race Riot: Chicago in the Red Summer of 1919
by William M. Tuttle, Jr.

Salvation and the Savage: An Analysis of Protestant Missions and American Indian Response, 1787-1862
by Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr.

Witchcraft in Old and New England
by George Lyman Kittredge

For a complete catalog write:

122 East 42 Street New York City 10017
**THE APPEAL OF FASCISM / THE MADNESS OF HITLER / THE STRUGGLES OF THE WORKING POOR / THE DANGERS OF DISSENT**

**KAPLOW, JEFFRY / THE NAMES OF KINGS / The Parisian Laboring Poor in the Eighteenth Century**

Professor Kaplow's intriguing study tells how and why the relatively passive working poor developed the political consciousness that led them to participate in the essentially bourgeois French Revolution. Painting a broad and richly detailed panorama of the daily life of the Parisian working class, he describes the beginnings of significant social change in the West.  
*December* $7.95

**LANGER, WALTER C. / THE MIND OF ADOLF HITLER / The Secret Wartime Report**

Foreword by WILLIAM LANGER. Afterword by ROBERT G. L. WAITE. The uncannily accurate psychological analysis of Adolf Hitler—written in 1943, but never before made public—is now published in its entirety. The most remarkable attempt ever made by a government agency to apply psychoanalytic insights to warfare, it predicts Hitler's eventual suicide and it is regarded as a masterpiece of "psychohistorical reconstruction." By combining a careful study of available documents with personal interviews, Dr. Langer succeeded in presenting a startlingly perceptive portrait of Hitler's twisted psyche. "A significant and suggestive interpretation which no serious student of Hitler will ignore."—Robert G. L. Waite  
*September* $10.00

**SEMMEI, BERNARD / THE METHODIST REVOLUTION**

Professor Semmel argues in this pioneering study that the Methodist Revolution of 1739 might have been the English equivalent of the democratic revolutions of the eighteenth century.  
*February* $10.95

**SMITH, GEOFFREY S. / TO SAVE A NATION / American Counter-Subversives, the New Deal, and the Coming of World War II**

This cogently argued analysis has special significance for an American public currently preoccupied with the limits of dissent and the civil rights of dissidents. Looking back to the days before World War II, Professor Smith shows how the fascist ideologies of Father Coughlin, Bund-leader Fritz Kuhn, and others created serious problems for respectable isolationists—and provided the Roosevelt administration with evidence to stimulate national anxieties that frightened the U. S. into war.  
*December* $10.00

**TANNENBAUM, EDWARD R. / THE FASCIST EXPERIENCE / Italian Society and Culture, 1922-1945**

There have been many political studies of Italian Fascism, but little examination of its social context. Here, Professor Tannenbaum rediscovers the perspective of the Italians who actually experienced it as an anti-Communist movement of national social renewal.  
*$12.50

Basic Books, Inc., 10 East 53rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

In these penetrating studies, Professor Hexter seeks to capture the perception of politics of three extraordinarily acute thinkers of early sixteenth-century Europe. He applies an exhaustive contextual analysis to the utopian vision of Thomas More (in Utopia), the predatory vision of Niccolo Machiavelli (in The Prince), and the constitutional vision of Claude de Seyssel (in The Monarchy of France). Their diverse views — elucidated by Professor Hexter with clarity and impeccable scholarship — provide a major contribution to our understanding of the antecedents of modern political thought.

November $8.50

HEXTER, J. H./THE HISTORY PRIMER

“A genuine tour de force; more than just a guide for the beginner.... A spirited vindication of history for what it is, a humane inquiry into the human past, as well as an equally vigorous attack upon those who would make history what it is not, namely a science.... Historians, Hexter believes, must confront their readers with the realization that human situations involve more than just a series of problems to be solved or 'explained'.... [A] tightly argued... frequently witty book.... I would... especially recommend [it] to all those involved in the teaching of history, either in colleges or secondary schools.”—F. X. J. Homer, Ph.D., Best Sellers

$10.00

ROSENBLUM, GERALD/IMMIGRANT WORKERS/Their Impact on American Labor Radicalism

Why is the American labor movement substantially more conservative than its counterparts in other Western societies? The answer, writes Professor Rosenblum, lies in the large numbers of foreign-born laborers who arrived at the same time the country began large-scale modernization. These immigrants, isolated from the larger society in their ethnic ghettos, were content to seek gains from their working environment.

November $8.95

BARITZ, LOREN, Editor/THE AMERICAN LEFT/Radical Political Thought in the Twentieth Century

A unique contribution to the growing literature of dissent. Includes party manifestos, speeches, editorials, and personal accounts by noted radicals.

$12.50 cloth; $6.95 paper

MASUR, GERHARD/IMPERIAL BERLIN

How Berlin evolved from the provincial residence of Prussian kings to the rank of world metropolis.

$10.00

Please see us at Booth # 123 at the AHA Convention

Basic Books, Inc.
10 East 53rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS
publishers of The Journal of American History

A necessary professional affiliation for the student and teacher of United States History

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

I enclose: .......................................................... $12, regular individual .......................................................... $20, joint regular married
.......................................................... $6, regular student* .......................................................... $10, joint student married*
.......................................................... $15, institution .......................................................... $225, life
.......................................................... $6, emeritus .......................................................... $1, additional for foreign postage, except Canada

Life membership may be paid in two installments.

Name ........................................................................................................................................

Address .................................................................................................................................... Street

City ................................................................................................................................. State ............................................................................................................. Zip Code

* Student membership applications must be signed by a representative of the institution in which the applicant is currently enrolled.

Renewals at student rates must be accompanied by this certificate.

I hereby certify that the person whose name appears on the face of this application is currently enrolled as a student in:

Name of Institution ..........................................................................................................

Signed .................................................................................................................................

Position ...............................................................................................................................

Mail with remittance to

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS
INDIANA UNIVERSITY
112 N. BRYAN ST.
BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA 47401
206
The FEDERAL LAND SERIES makes available to historians, librarians and other scholars a systematic survey of archival materials on the land patents issued by the United States government from 1788 to 1810. Of special interest are a list of grants to refugees of the Revolutionary War from Canada and Nova Scotia, the names of Connecticut “Sufferers” who lost property to the British, and some military bounty-land warrants issued for service during the Revolution.

THREE-WAY INDEX • Indexes every name encountered • Indexes all subject matter covered • Indexes all tract designations

You will find the Federal Land Series an indispensable basic research tool.

$20.00

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION • 50 East Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611
From the UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS, publishers of:

The
Booker T. Washington Papers
edited by Louis R. Harlan
Now available in this 15-volume series
Volume 1: The Autobiographical Writings
500 pp. Illus. $15.00
Volume 2: 1860-89
530 pp. Illus. $15.00

THE SHADOW OF SLAVERY
Peonage in the South, 1901-1969
Pete Daniel. 221 pp. Illus. $7.95

BEFORE THE Ghetto
Black Detroit
in the Nineteenth Century
David M. Katzman
From the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier
320 pp. Illus. $10.00

BLACKS ON JOHN BROWN
edited by Benjamin Quarles
150 pp. $6.95

MEN AND BROTHERS
Anglo-American
Antislavery Cooperation
Betty Fladeland. 480 pp. $11.50

THE SPEARLESS LEADER
Senator Borah and the Progressive
Movement in the 1920s
LeRoy Ashby. 335 pp. $10.00

GEORGE SYLVESTER
VIERECK
German-American Propagandist
Niel M. Johnson. 292 pp. Illus. $9.95

REVOLUTIONARY JUSTICE
The Social and Political Theory of P.-J. Proudhon
Robert L. Hoffman. 480 pp. Illus. $15.00

THE LEARNED DOCTOR
WILLIAM AMES
Dutch Backgrounds of English
and American Puritanism
Keith L. Sprunger. 320 pp. Illus. $10.00

HENRIETTA MARIA,
QUEEN OF THE CAVALIERS
Quentin Bone. 297 pp. $10.00

THE WOMAN CITIZEN
Social Feminism in the 1920s
J. Stanley Lemons
Feb. c. 288 pp. About $9.50

new paperbacks

THE SPIRIT OF YOUTH
AND THE CITY STREETS
Jane Addams
A reprint of the 1909 edition, with an introduction by Allen F. Davis
192 pp. $2.45 (cloth, $6.95)

THE HOME
Its Work and Influence
Charlotte Perkins Gilman
A reprint of the 1903 edition, with an introduction by William L. O'Neill
372 pp. $3.45 (cloth, $7.95)

FETTERED FREEDOM
Civil Liberties and the Slavery
Controversy, 1830-1860
Russell B. Nye. 333 pp. $3.45

For more information on these and our other history titles, visit booth 128.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS Urbana · Chicago · London
FIFTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND 1399-1509: Studies in Policies and Society—S.B. Chrimes

The general purpose of the papers is to review and extend our knowledge of seven different themes which fall under the broad heading of Politics and Society. Four papers are devoted to studies of the reigns of the four kings, and three papers focus on themes of fundamental significance for the century as a whole.

1972. $10.00

ENGLAND IN THE LATER MIDDLE AGES: A Political History—M. H. Keen

This political history of England covers the two troubled and crowded centuries from 1290 to 1485. It is divided into sections, in which narrative history is balanced by discursive chapters which examine the social, constitutional and economic developments of the period.


REVOLUTIONS AND PEACE TREATIES 1917-1920

Gerhard Schulz. Translated by Marian Jackson

This volume is an account of the last half of the First World War and its aftermath, written by a distinguished German historian. He considers with detachment and exactness the aims, achievements and failures of both the Allied and Central Powers, the major international changes which took place during and just after the war, and finally the significance of the newly shaped Europe and the Near East which emerged from the peace treaties.

1972. 257pp. (Methuen) $12.50

IRELAND: Some Problems of a Developing Economy—Edited by A. A. Tait and J. A. Bristow

This work contains a collection of papers reporting empirical research into the Irish economy carried out by members of the Economics Department at Trinity College, Dublin. All the papers deal either with an aspect of economic policy or with a question of immediate relevance to Irish policy problems.

1972. 239pp. $16.25

COLONY AND MOTHER CITY IN ANCIENT GREECE—A. J. Graham

1964; repr. 1971. 259pp. $8.25

POLITICS & POETRY IN THE 15TH CENTURY—V. J. Scattergood

1972. 415pp. Illus. (History and Literature Series) Clo. $12.75; Pap. $5.00

NILE AND EGYPTIAN CIVILIZATION—Alexandre Moret

1927; repr. 1972. 497pp. Illus. $16.00

Barnes & Noble Books
(A Div. of Harper & Row, Publishers) 10 E. 53rd St. New York 10022
THE PRESIDENCY
Now in Microform

A collection of primary source documents devoted to the study of America’s presidential nominating procedure.

Democratic National Convention Proceedings. 1st-35th. (covering 1832-1968). $ 250.00
Republican National Convention Proceedings. 1st-29th. (covering 1856-1968). 220.00
Democratic Campaign Book. 1st-17th. (all publ.) (covering 1876-1940). 150.00
Republican Campaign Text-book. 1st-16th. (all publ.) (covering 1880-1940). 150.00

*Includes softbound index.

NOW AVAILABLE
THIRD PARTY PRESIDENTIAL NOMINATING CONVENTIONS.
All available proceedings, debates, votes, platforms, committee reports, addresses, newspaper accounts, etc. from third party conventions is now available on microfilm. Assembled under the guidance of Prof. Samuel T. McSeveney, Vanderbilt University, the collection includes:

American Party Liberty Party Prohibition Party
Anti-Masonic Party Populist Party Socialist Labor Party
Constitutional Union Party Progressive Party Socialist Party
Free Soil Party (Roosevelt, La Follette, Union Labor Party
Greenback Party H. Wallace).

Third party conventions $ 395.00

COMPLETE COLLECTION OF ALL PARTY CONVENTIONS AND CAMPAIGN BOOKS. $ 995.00

Also Available
PRESIDENTIAL PRESS CONFERENCES 1913-1952.
“A rich source of research material and superb index to the major concerns of the press, the public and the White House.” $ 550.00

micro publications, inc.
31 center street, wilton, connecticut 06897 box I
NEW BOOKS

HITLER AND THE BEER HALL PUTSCH
Harold J. Gordon
Cloth, $19.50; Limited paperback, $8.95

THE SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS OF GERMAN UNIFICATION, 1858-1871
Struggles and Accomplishments
Theodore S. Hamerow
Cloth, $15.50; Limited paperback, $7.95

IGNAZ SEIPEL
Christian Statesman in a Time of Crisis
Klemens von Klemperer Illus. $17.50

THE ANGLO-SOViet Accord
Vol. 3 of
Anglo-Soviet Relations, 1917-1921
Richard H. Ullman
Illus. Cloth, $17.50; Limited paperback, $9.50

DECENTRALIZATION AND SELF-GOVERNMENT IN RUSSIA, 1830-1870
S. Frederick Starr
Cloth, $15.00; Limited paperback, $8.95

ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPT REPOSITORIES IN THE USSR
Moscow and Leningrad
Patricia Kennedy Grimsted $22.50

PACIFISM IN EUROPE TO 1914
Peter Brock
Cloth, $17.50; Limited paperback, $8.75

THE FRENCH REVOLUTION OF 1830
David H. Pinkney
Cloth, $16.00; Limited paperback, $8.50

FRANÇOIS HOTMAN
A Revolutionary's Ordeal
Donald R. Kelley $12.50

PUBLIC WELFARE, SCIENCE, AND PROPAGANDA IN SEVENTEENTH CENTURY FRANCE
The Innovations of Théophraste Renaudot
Howard M. Solomon $12.00

NEW PAPERBACKS

NAPOLEON III AND THE REBUILDING OF PARIS
David H. Pinkney #273 $3.95

THE TOADSTOOL MILLIONAIRES
A Social History of Patent Medicines in America before Federal Regulation
James Harvey Young #272 $2.95

THE CHINA TANGLE
The American Effort in China from Pearl Harbor to the Marshall Mission
Herbert Feis #276 $3.95

ON THE MEDIEVAL ORIGINS OF THE MODERN STATE
Joseph R. Strayer #279 $1.95
RICHELIEU AND REASON OF STATE
William F. Church $16.50

SAY'S LAW
An Historical Analysis
Thomas Sowell $8.50

BANKERS TO THE CROWN
The Riccardi of Lucca in the Service of Edward I
Richard W. Kaeuper $12.50

THE DIMENSIONS OF QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH IN HISTORY
Edited by William O. Aydelotte, Allan G. Bogue, Robert William Fogel $13.50

REVOLT IN ATHENS
The Greek Communist “Second Round,” 1944-1945
John O. Iatrides $11.50

REVOLT IN JAPAN
The Young Officers and the February 26, 1936 Incident
Ben-Ami Shillony $10.50

AFGHANISTAN
Louis Dupree Illus. $22.50

ESSAYS ON A MATURE ECONOMY
Britain after 1840
Edited by Donald N. McCloskey $12.50

For new titles in American History see inside front cover

GHANA IN TRANSITION
David E. Apter 2nd rev. ed. #275 $3.95

THE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF KNOWLEDGE IN THE UNITED STATES
Fritz Machlup #278 $3.95

AND STILL THE WATERS RUN
The Betrayal of the Five Civilized Tribes
Angie Debo #287 $2.95

booth 101
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS · PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540


Alabama: A Documentary History to 1900, Rev. and enl. ed. by Lucille Griffith, Alabama, 1972, $15.00

American Military Commitments Abroad, by Roland A. Paul, Rutgers, 1972, $15.00

The Anatomy of the Confederate Congress, by Thomas B. Alexander and Richard E. Beringer, Vanderbilt, 1972, $10.00

The Arctic Choice, by William J. Campbell, Rutgers, 1972, $6.95

An Army for Empire: The United States Army in the Spanish-American War, by Graham A. Cosmas, Missouri, 1971, $11.50

Aspect of Vietnamese History (Asian Studies at Hawaii, no. 8), ed. by Walter F. Vella, Hawaii, 1972, price not set

Hugo Black: The Alabama Years, by Virginia Van der Veer, LSU, 1972, $10.95

Buggies, Blizzards, and Babies, by Cora Frear Hawkins, Iowa State, 1971, $5.95

Civil War Prisons, by William B. Hesseltine, Kent State, 1972, $6.00 cl.; $1.95 p.

Correspondence of James K. Polk, Vols. I and II, ed. by Herbert Weaver and Paul H. Bergeron, Vanderbilt, 1969, 1972, $15.00

Fernando Cortes and the Marquesado in Morelos, 1522-1547: A Case History in the Socioeconomic Development of Sixteenth-Century Mexico, by G. Micheal Riley, New Mexico, 1973, $8.95

Crossroads of Freedom: The American Revolution and the Rise of a New Nation, by Earl Schenck Miers, Rutgers, 1971, $9.00


La France devant l'opinion canadienne (1760-1815), by Claude Galarneau, 1970, Laval, $10.00 p. (Can.)

Francis Drake, Privateer, by John Hampden, Alabama, 1972, $12.75

Essays on Russian Liberalism, ed. by Charles E. Timberlake, Missouri, 1972, $9.00


Joseph Fels and the Single-tax Movement, by A. Dudden, Temple, 1972, $10.00

On Exhibit at Booths 225-7, 305-7
UNIVERSITY PRESS BOOKS

From the Molly Maguires to the United Mine Workers, by H. Aurand, Temple, 1971, $10.00
The Frontier Merchant in Mid-America, by Lewis E. Atherton, Missouri, 1971, $10.00
The Gray and the Black: The Confederate Debate on Emancipation, by Robert F. Durden, LSU, 1972, $10.95
The Harrowing of Hell: Dachau, by Marcus J. Smith, New Mexico, 1972, $6.95
The Heathen Chinee: A Study of American Attitudes toward China, 1890-1905, by Robert McClellan, Ohio State, 1971, $10.00
History of Andersonville Prison, by Ovid L. Futch, Florida, 1968, $5.00
The History of the World, Sir Walter Raleigh, by C. Patrides, Temple, 1972, $15.00
Hitler's Weltanschauung: A Blueprint for Power, by Eberhard Jackel, Wesleyan, 1972, $8.00
Idéologies au Canada français (1850-1900), ed. by Fernand Dumont and others, 1971, Laval, $10.00 (Can.)
The Journal of George Townley Fullam: Boarding Officer of the Confederate Sea Raider Alabama, ed. by Charles G. Summersell, Alabama, 1972, $7.50
Dr. Kane of the Arctic Seas, by G. Corner, Temple, 1972, $10.00
Kinsale: The Spanish Intervention in Ireland at the End of the Elizabethan Wars, by John J. Silke, Fordham, 1970, $10.00
John McIntosh Kell of the Raider Alabama, by Norman C. Delaney, Alabama, 1973, $8.50
The Monastic Grange in Medieval England: A Reassessment, by Colin Platt, Fordham, 1969, $10.00
Navajo Wars: Military Campaigns, Slave Raids, and Reprisals, by Frank McNitt, New Mexico, 1972, $15.00
Nelson's Last Diary, a Facsimile, by Oliver Warner, Kent State, 1972, $6.00
The New Citizenship: Origins of Progressivism in Wisconsin, by David P. Thelen, Missouri, 1972, $12.00
New England and the Sea, by Robert G. Albion and others, Wesleyan, 1972, $12.50; $40.00 special edition
Nothing to Make a Shadow, by Faye C. Lewis, Iowa State, 1972, $5.95
Nouvelles etudes sur les La Verendrye et la poste de l'Ouest, by Antoine Champagne, 1971, Laval, $8.00 p. (Can.)

On Exhibit at Booths 225-7, 305-7

215
Announcing

**Civilizations of the World**

The World of Europe

An exciting new narrative highlighting the important concepts and events in European history. A “core” book for courses in Western Civilization and European History.

**Complete Edition**
- 512 pages/paper $5.95 (suggested)*

**Two-Volume Edition**
- Volume I To 1715
  - 256 pages/paper $3.95 (suggested)*
- Volume II Since 1715
  - 256 pages/paper $3.95 (suggested)*

**Three-Volume Edition**
- Volume I To 1500
  - 175 pages/paper $2.95 (suggested)*
- Volume II 1500-1815
  - 175 pages/paper $2.95 (suggested)*
- Volume III Since 1815
  - 175 pages/paper $2.95 (suggested)*

**A Study Program for THE WORLD OF EUROPE**
- 195 pages $2.95 (suggested)*

**The European Heritage**

Central issues in the society and the life of the European peoples from 1500 to the present.

**Volume I To 1815**
- 256 pages/paper $3.95 (suggested)*

**Volume II Since 1815**
- 256 pages/paper $3.95 (suggested)*

---

* Prices are subject to change and may vary by location. Please check with your local supplier for the most up-to-date information.
The American Experience


Complete Edition
512 pages/paper $5.95 (suggested)*
Volume I To 1865
256 pages/paper $3.95 (suggested)*
Volume II Since 1865
256 pages/paper $3.95 (suggested)*

Instructor’s Supplement 64 pages/paper
(Free on Adoption)

The American Search

Introductory analyses which probe the major issues in American history and raise questions through documents, letters, speeches, hearings, messages, articles illuminate contemporary opinions. 15 illustrations.

Volume I 256 pages $3.95 (suggested)*
Volume II 256 pages $3.95 (suggested)*

War and Depression

A concise narrative of the American Nation from the First World War to the Second — its growth as a world power, and the social, intellectual and political problems faced in that period.

256 pages/paper $3.95 (suggested)*

World War II

A vivid recreation of the war years through the words of the people involved.

256 pages/paper $3.95 (suggested)*

EXAMINATION COPIES ON REQUEST

FORUM PRESS
Dept. AA
3855 Lucas & Hunt Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63121

*Sales Price Determined by Local Bookseller
serving historically-minded individuals and institutions through

Books and Bulletins, including such popular titles as *Oral History for the Local Historical Society* and the *Directory of Historical Societies and Agencies in the United States and Canada*

History News, a monthly magazine with the latest news of state and local history

Technical Leaflets, how-to-do-it articles to supplement your reference resources

Educational Programs, advanced training seminars, workshops, and tape cassette lectures on historical agency work

Conferences, regional and national meetings with informative sessions, exhibits, and idea exchange

Placement Service, to assist member institutions and individuals

for complete publications list and membership information, write: AASLH, 1315 Eighth Avenue, South, Nashville, Tennessee 37203
The standard two-volume history of Spain and Portugal has not yet been published.

But it will be, on April 16, 1973.

Stanley G. Payne's eagerly-awaited *History of Spain and Portugal* is now in editorial production at the University of Wisconsin Press. This general history provides, within a framework of fundamental data, a rich analysis and interpretation of the personal, social, and cultural forces that have shaped the character of this area. It will be the standard history of the Iberian Peninsula upon publication.

*Reserve your examination copies now. Write to the University of Wisconsin Press, Box 1379, Madison, Wis. 53701—or stop by Booth #309 at the December meetings.*
Newly revised, this Second Edition of the highly successful History of Latin American Civilization will soon be available for introductory courses in both a two-volume and an abbreviated one-volume edition. The one-volume edition — designed for one-semester introductory courses in junior colleges and four year schools — contains approximately half as many selections, yet retains the same chapter outline as the two-volume edition for full year courses; its articles have been chosen for readability as well as for coverage of the major issues. Like the previous edition, this new class-tested reader combines primary and secondary source material. In addition, there is increased coverage of social history, plus more on women, Indians, and the twentieth century. For the one-volume edition, an Instructor’s Manual has been prepared by Dorothy T. Scanlon (State College of Boston); it includes test questions, and a selected bibliography of paperbacks and films of interest to students in Latin American history courses.
The Unfinished Century
American History Since 1900
William E. Leuchtenberg
Columbia University

A major new twentieth century American History text, *The Unfinished Century* offers students an interpretive yet comprehensive overview of American History since 1900. Under the general editorship of William E. Leuchtenberg, the seven authors — each a recognized authority on the period he covers — have collaborated closely on developmental themes and organizing principles to insure continuity and a consistent level of interpretation in the eight individual chapters.

Two important readers for your American History survey course:
Primary or Secondary sources . . . either way . . . we have the solution

Primary Sources
Words That Made American History
Third Edition

Volume I: Colonial Times to the 1870's
Richard N. Current
University of North Carolina at Greensboro
John A. Garraty
Columbia University
Julius Weinberg
Cleveland State University

Volume I Paper  518 pages
March 1972  $5.95

Volume II Paper  605 pages
April 1972  $5.95

Secondary sources
New Perspectives on the American Past
Second Edition

Volume I: 1607 to 1877
Stanley N. Katz
University of Chicago

Volume II: 1877 to the Present
Stanley I. Kutler
University of Wisconsin at Madison

Volume I Paper  446 pages
April 1972  $5.95

Volume II Paper  605 pages
April 1972  $5.95

Contents:
The Politics of Social Justice: 1900-1920
Richard Abrams, University of California at Berkeley
Adjustment to Great Power Responsibilities: 1900-1918
Samuel F. Wells, Jr., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Domestic Developments: 1918-1932
Stanley Cohen, University of California at Los Angeles
The Age of Roosevelt: 1933-1945
Otis L. Graham, Jr., University of California at Santa Barbara
Foreign Policy: 1921-1945
Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University
American Foreign Relations Since 1945
David F. Trask, State University of New York at Stonybrook
The Domestic History of the U.S.: 1945-1960
William E. Leuchtenburg, Columbia University
The Domestic History of the U.S. Since 1960
William E. Leuchtenburg
Cloth approx. 600 pages  March 1973
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eric Bentley</td>
<td>ARE YOU NOW OR HAVE YOU EVER BEEN</td>
<td>CN/1006</td>
<td>$2.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Brians, Ed.</td>
<td>BAWDY TALES FROM THE COURTS OF MEDIEVAL FRANCE</td>
<td>TB/1725</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence A. Cremin</td>
<td>AMERICAN EDUCATION: The Colonial Experience, 1607-1783</td>
<td>TB/1670</td>
<td>$4.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis Filler, Ed.</td>
<td>ABOLITION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE IN THE ERA OF REFORM</td>
<td>HR/1720</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas C. Cochran</td>
<td>SOCIAL CHANGE IN AMERICA. The Twentieth Century</td>
<td>TB/1691</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George M. Fredrickson</td>
<td>THE BLACK IMAGE IN THE WHITE MIND. The Debate on Afro-American Character and Destiny, 1817-1914</td>
<td>TB/1688</td>
<td>$3.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Hunt</td>
<td>PARENTS AND CHILDREN IN HISTORY. The Psychology of Family Life in Early Modern France</td>
<td>TB/1699</td>
<td>$3.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alger Hiss</td>
<td>IN THE COURT OF PUBLIC OPINION</td>
<td>CN/293</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PAPERBACKS

Jere Clemens King, Ed.
THE FIRST WORLD WAR

Walter Lippmann
THE COLD WAR. With an Essay by George Kennan and an Introduction by Ronald Steel

Orest and Patricia Ranum, Eds.
POPULAR ATTITUDES TOWARD BIRTH CONTROL IN PRE-INDUSTRIAL FRANCE AND ENGLAND

Robert V. Remini, Ed.
THE AGE OF JACKSON. A Volume in the Documentary History of the United States, Edited by Richard B. Morris

Gerald Strauss, Ed.
PRE-REFORMATION GERMANY.

Please Stop by Harper Torchbook Exhibit Booths #122, 123, 124 for a free copy of:
Julia O’Faolain and Lauro Martines, Eds.
NOT IN GOD’S IMAGE: A History of Women in Europe from the Greeks to the Nineteenth Century. Presented through Readings

For each examination copy marked TB, HR, or CN, please enclose seventy-five cents ($ .75) for postage and handling costs.
New paperbacks from St. Martin's Press

AMERICA SINCE 1945
edited by ROBERT D. MARCUS and DAVID BURNER
The eighteen readings, both primary and secondary, in America Since 1945 reflect and illuminate the foreign policy, domestic politics, and social conditions of the United States during the past quarter century. Each of the three parts—1945-1952, 1952-1959, and The 1960's—is introduced by a brief discussion of the atmosphere which characterized the period; the individual readings are preceded by headnotes which place them in social and historical perspective.

1972 273 pages paperbound, $3.50

THE RENAISSANCE IN PERSPECTIVE
by PHILIP L. RALPH
This brief analysis of the Renaissance in Italy and Northern and Western Europe explores the assumptions, ideals, and behavior patterns characteristic of the era, and examines the relationship between Renaissance social and cultural developments and developments of earlier and later periods.

Fall, 1972 about 200 pages paperbound, $2.95 (probable)

SOCIALISM SINCE MARX
by LESLIE DERFLER
Socialism Since Marx is a brief history of the development of socialism. Professor Derfler concentrates on the activities of the major socialist movements in Europe and the United States, examining the many similarities in their development and exploring the nature and causes of their dissimilarities.

Fall, 1972 about 220 pages paperbound, $2.95 (probable)

ELIZABETHAN PEOPLE: State and Society
edited by JOEL HURSTFIELD and ALAN G. R. SMITH
Elizabethan People is a collection of brief documents which offer insights into Elizabethan government and society. Each of the five parts—Elizabethan People, The Economy, Intellectual Developments, Religion, and Government and Administration—contains 25 to 35 documents. Headnotes introduce the documents and place them in their historical and social context.

Fall, 1972 164 pages paperbound, $3.50 / hardcover, $7.95

Visit us at Booth 527

ST. MARTIN'S PRESS / College Department
175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010
TOMORROW, THE WORLD!
a NEW global history for your students —

The Origins of Tomorrow:
Readings in Global History — in 2 volumes

Edited by Lester H. Brune, Bradley University

Each chapter in this combination textbook/reader is an original contribution by an authority on the Middle East, Africa, India and Southeast Asia, East Asia, Mexico and Latin America, or Western Civilization. An exploration of these civilizations uncovers differing attitudes toward religion and philosophy, social organizations, economic institutions, legal and governmental forms, artistic endeavors, and scientific studies. Primary source selections, translated into modern usage, illustrate important men and ideas. All material has been thoroughly class-tested. 1973, paperbound, est. 500 pp. each volume

Volume I: To the Sixteenth Century

Volume I acquaints the student with the variety of relatively isolated civilizations established prior to the era of Western exploration. Primary source selections focus on Tu Fu, Kalidasa, Abu Nuwas, Plato, Aquinas, Inca poets, and African art.

Volume II: Since the Sixteenth Century

This volume shows how Western Civilization grew to influence all world regions between 1500 and 1900. Selections from Descartes, Newton, Bacon, etc. encourage class discussion.

"No book sets as its goal global history to the extent that this ms. does, nor will one find the variety and currency that it brings to students." — John R. Dahl, The University of Illinois, pre-publication comment

Available early 1973 from
HOLBROOK PRESS, INC.

Advertising Department, Attn: LR-17
470 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 02210
a subsidiary of Allyn and Bacon, Inc.
THE REVOLUTION THAT NEVER WAS
Northeast Brazil, 1955-1964
How Brazil's current totalitarian regime emerged and our Latin American policy failed.
320 pp. Grossman Publishers. $8.95

NO LONGER ON THE MAP
A Tour of Fabulous Places
by Raymond H. Ramsay
An absorbing guide to places like El Dorado and Norumbega—places that have stirred imaginations, but never actually existed.
74 illustrations. 256 pp. $10.00

THE LONG MARCH
1935
by Dick Wilson
"The best English-language account of The Long March yet written. ... A very important book."
—The Nation
352 pp. $8.95

THE TRIAL OF THE FOUR
The Case of Galanskov, Ginzburg, Dobrovolsky, and Lashkova
Compiled by Pavel Litvinov
Edited by Peter Reddaway
Foreword by Leonard Shapiro
A compilation of eyewitness accounts and documents concerning the trial of four Russians who dared to defy their government.
448 pp. $10.00

MASTERS OF CHINESE POLITICAL THOUGHT
From the Beginnings to the Han Dynasty
Edited by Sebastian De Grazia
Vivid analytical essays and choice selections provide insight into the Humanist, Legalist, and Militant philosophers of early China.
352 pp. Early 1973. $10.00 cloth. Also available in paper. $3.50

D'ANNUNZIO
by Philippe Jullian
The most colorful and perhaps most decadent literary figure in early twentieth-century Europe as seen by a talented biographer.
24 pages of photographs. 384 pp. Early 1973. $10.00

MAO AND CHINA
From Revolution to Revolution
by Stanley Karnow
Introduction by John King Fairbank
"Its scholarship, scope and interpretive strength make this one of the most important books on China in recent years."—Kirkus Reviews
512 pp. $12.95

THE STORY OF IRELAND
by Maire and Conor Cruise O'Brien
Ireland's history studied from the first Protestant settlements in Elizabethan times to the barricades of the Bogside.
174 black-and-white illustrations: 1 map. 192 pp. $12.95
THE WORLD TURNED UPSIDE DOWN
by Christopher Hill
The small group of radicals who emerged from England’s greatest revolution are examined for their enduring historical influence. 352 pp. $8.95

GEORGE C. MARSHALL
Organizer of Victory 1943-1945
by Forrest C. Pogue
The third volume of the official biography details World War II—from Casablanca to VE Day—as seen from the vantage point of General of the Army Marshall. 16 pages of halftones. 512 pp. $10.00

CONFESSIONS OF A WHITE RACIST
by Larry L. King
192 pp. $1.95

AMERICA COMES OF MIDDLE AGE
Columns 1950-1962
by Murray Kempton
400 pp. $2.95

STUDIES IN WAR AND PEACE
by Michael Howard
264 pp. $2.25

CONQUEROR OF THE WORLD
The Life of Ghengis Khan
by Rene Grousset
318 pp. $2.45

THE RIVALS
America and Russia Since World War II
by Adam B. Ulam
416 pp. $2.95

For a free brochure describing Viking Paperbound Books, write to: College Dept., THE VIKING PRESS
625 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022
Nothing in this advertisement prevents anyone from quoting or charging any price for Viking or Grossman Books.
See these and other books important for your research and teaching at the Yale exhibit — booths 528 and 529.

The Dimensions of the Past
Materials, Problems, and Opportunities for Quantitative Work in History
edited by Val R. Lorwin and Jacob M. Price
$17.50

Yale Series in Economic History
The Fiscal System of Renaissance France
by Martin Wolfe

Economic Opportunity and White American Fertility Ratios, 1800-1860
by Colin Forster and G. S. L. Tucker with the assistance of Helen Bridge
$6.50

France and Britain in Africa
Imperial Rivalry and Colonial Rule
edited by Prosser Gifford and William Roger Louis
$30.00

St. Thomas More: Action and Contemplation
Proceedings of the Symposium held at St. John’s University, October 9-10, 1970
edited with and introduction, by Richard S. Sylvester
$8.50

Young Philip Sidney 1572-1577
by James M. Osborn
$25.00

The Apostle Bas-Relief at Saint-Denis
by Sumner McK. Crosby
$10.00

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin
Volume 15: January 1768 - December 1768
Volume 16: January 1769 - December 1769
edited by William B. Willcox
$17.50 each

The Great Awakening
The Works of Jonathan Edwards, Volume 4
edited by C. C. Goen
$18.50

The Children of Pride
A True Story of Georgia and the Civil War
edited by Robert Manson Myers
19.95
A Religious History of the American People
by Sydney E. Ahlstrom
$19.50

Protestant Thought in the Nineteenth Century
Volume 1, 1799 - 1871
by Claude Welch
$12.50

The Rocky Mountain Bench
The Territorial Supreme Courts of Colorado, Montana, and Wyoming, 1861 - 1890
by John D. W. Guice
$9.75

Franklin and Galloway
A Political Partnership
by Benjamin H. Newcomb
$12.50

Massachusetts Bay
The Crucial Decade, 1640 - 1650
by Robert Emmet Wall, Jr.
$9.75

A Source Book for Russian History from Early Times
edited by George Vernadsky, Ralph T. Fisher, Jr., Alan D. Ferguson, Andrew Lossky, and Sergei Pushkarev
three volumes — $12.50 each the set $35.00

Hitler, Horthy, and Hungary
German-Hungarian Relations, 1941 - 1944
by Mario D. Fenyo
$10.00

Wallace and Natural Selection
by H. Lewis McKinney
$12.50

Charles Lyell
The Years to 1841: The Revolution in Geology
by Leonard G. Wilson
$17.50

Sugar Without Slaves
The Political Economy of British Guiana, 1838 - 1904
by Alan H. Adamson
$12.50

The Double-Cross System in the War of 1939 to 1945
by J. C. Masterman
$6.95
NEW and RECENT

HISTORY
from NORTH CAROLINA

A HISTORY OF THE NATIONAL INTELLIGENCER
by William E. Ames $11.95

NAPOLEON III AND MEXICO
AMERICAN TRIUMPH OVER MONARCHY
by Alfred Jackson Hanna and Kathryn Abbey Hanna $11.25

NAZIS AND WORKERS
NATIONAL SOCIALIST APPEALS TO GERMAN LABOR, 1919-1933
by Max H. Kele $9.50

THE PARTY OF EROS
RADICAL SOCIAL THOUGHT AND THE REALM OF FREEDOM
by Richard King $7.50

THE LETTERBOOK OF ELIZA LUCAS PINCKNEY, 1739-1762
Edited by Elise Pinckney with the editorial assistance of Marvin R. Zahniser and an Introduction by Walter Muir Whitehill $9.95

THE FIRST STATE UNIVERSITY
A PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
by William S. Powell $12.95

In association with the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia, The University of North Carolina announces the publication of the following books:

SUGAR AND SLAVES
THE RISE OF THE PLANTER CLASS IN THE ENGLISH WEST INDIES, 1624-1713
by Richard S. Dunn $11.95

BONNIN AND MORRIS OF PHILADELPHIA
THE FIRST AMERICAN PORCELAIN FACTORY, 1770-1772
by Graham Hood $5.95

THE FAITHFUL SHEPHERD
A HISTORY OF THE NEW ENGLAND MINISTRY IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY
by David D. Hall

ESSAYS ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
Edited by Stephen G. Kurtz and James H. Hutson

POLITICAL PARTIES BEFORE THE CONSTITUTION
by Jackson Turner Main

SEEDS OF EXTINCTION
JEFFERSONIAN PHILANTHROPY AND THE AMERICAN INDIAN
by Bernard W. Sheehan

Prices of the above four books are to be announced.

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514

230
Prelude and Progress on Microfilm

In the 1880s (1886) Henry W. Grady, Managing Editor of The Atlanta Constitution, called for the birth of a "New South." Almost a century later that New South is known as even more than Grady called for. It is known by the pride and pursuit of progress that typify Grady's dream and 20th century reality. The Atlanta Constitution and Journal, as well as the full sweep of newspapers of the South on microfilm from Microfilming Corporation of America, provide insight and information on an ever-growing New South — from Washington, D.C. to Richmond to Tampa to Shreveport; from mid-19th century to 1972; from slavery and sharecroppers to business and government. Representing problems faced in the New South's pursuit of progress are two special collections available on microfilm from Microfilming Corporation of America:

FEPC Papers (1941-1946) — the President's Committee on Fair Employment Practice — provide a history of the black worker of far-reaching value to social researchers and authors for black studies and labor studies. The papers include home office and field and regional office records and documents. This collection was located, selected and organized by Dr. James A. Gross, Associate Professor at the N.Y. State School of Industrial and Labor Relations at Cornell University.

Southern Tenant Farmers Union Papers (1934-1970) — the Archives of the Rural Poor. From the New Deal to the programs of President Lyndon B. Johnson, from papers of the movement's leaders (H. L. Mitchell, Norman Thomas, Gardner Jackson, Ernesto Galarza, Howard Kester) to papers from the poor people involved in the activities of the union (from whom the historian rarely obtains written evidence); from sharecroppers of 1934 to sugar plantation workers, rice workers and menhaden fishermen of the 1960s, the STFU papers provide rich historical materials.

H. L. Mitchell, co-founder of the historic Southern Tenant Farmers Union, will be at the Microfilming Corporation of America booth (No. 402) at the American Historical Association Convention.

For a free copy of the introductions to the STFU Papers and/or the FEPC collection, as well as a full list of Southern newspapers available on microfilm, write

Microfilming Corporation of America
21 Harristown Road, Glen Rock, New Jersey 07452 • 201 - 447-3000
A NEW YORK TIMES COMPANY
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editors</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Politics of German Protestantism</td>
<td>Robert M. Bigler</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayyid Jamál ad-Din &quot;al-Áfghání&quot;</td>
<td>Nikki R. Keddie</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernst Mach</td>
<td>John T. Blackmore</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholars, Saints, and Sufis</td>
<td>Nikki R. Keddie</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution in Central Europe, 1918-1919</td>
<td>F. L. Carsten</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pampangans</td>
<td>John A. Larkin</td>
<td>$13.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Spaniards</td>
<td>Américo Castro</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Heresy of the Free Spirit in the Later Middle Ages</td>
<td>Robert E. Lerner</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Political Theory and Church Politics in the Mid-Twelfth Century</td>
<td>Stanley Chodorow</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violence and Civil Disorder in Italian Cities, 1200-1500</td>
<td>Lauro Martines, editors</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lands of St. Peter</td>
<td>Peter Partner</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry VII</td>
<td>S. B. Chrimes</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Diary of Samuel Pepys</td>
<td>Robert Latham &amp; William Matthews, editors</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Destruction of Brazilian Slavery, 1850-1888</td>
<td>Robert Conrad</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedrich Meinecke and German Politics in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>Robert A. Pois</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Mediterranean Society Vol. II: The Community</td>
<td>S. D. Goitein</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Historical Study of African Religion</td>
<td>T. O. Ranger &amp; Isaria Kimambo, editors</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Guide to the Sources of British Military History</td>
<td>Robin Higham</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiberius</td>
<td>Robin Seager</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution in Perspective Andrew C. Janos &amp; William B. Slottman, editors</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fascism in France</td>
<td>Robert Soucy</td>
<td>$15.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Austrian Mind</td>
<td>William M. Johnston</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polybius</td>
<td>F. W. Walbank</td>
<td>$8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger of Salisbury, Viceroy of England</td>
<td>Edward J. Kealey</td>
<td>$13.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viator, Vol. III</td>
<td>Lynn White, jr., editor</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Old World Meets The New


A HISTORY OF EUROPE 1648-1815, Maurice Ashley. 1973 paper (013-390062-2); cloth (013-390070-3)


For information write: Robert Jordan, Box No. 74X, College Division, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

PRENTICE-HALL
When in Your Course of Human Events

AMERICAN CIVILIZATION
Readings in the Cultural and Intellectual History of the United States
Edited by Eugene C. Drozdowski, Appalachian State University
Editorial Consultant, Russel B. Nye, Michigan State University

THE MEANINGS OF AMERICAN HISTORY
Interpretations of Events, Ideas, and Institutions
Edited by Marvin Meyers, Brandeis University / J. R. Pole, Cambridge University / Thomas C. Cochran, University of Pennsylvania / T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University / Charles B. Dew, University of Missouri
Vol. I: Colonial Origins to the Civil War
Vol. II: The Civil War to the Present

DIVISION AND STRESSES OF REUNION, 1845-1875
A volume in the “Scott, Foresman American History Series”
David M. Potter

WOMEN’S SUFFRAGE AND PROHIBITION
A Comparative Study of Equality and Social Control
Ross E. Paulson, Augustana College

AMERICAN URBANIZATION
A Comparative History
Blake McKelvey, City Historian, Rochester, New York

LIKE IT WAS/LIKE IT IS
People and Issues in the Western World
Edited by Knox Mellon, Jr., Immaculate Heart College
Miriam U. Chrisman, University of Massachusetts
Available in Single and Two-Volume Editions

Coming in the Spring
CIVILIZATION PAST AND PRESENT Brief Softbound Edition
T. Walter Wallbank
Alastair M. Taylor, Queen’s University, Kingston, Ontario
Nels M. Bailkey, Tulane University

THE DEMOCRATIC EXPERIENCE Third Edition
Thomas C. Cochran, University of Pennsylvania / Carl N. Degler, Stanford University / Vincent P. De Santis, University of Notre Dame / Holman Hamilton, University of Kentucky / William H. Harbaugh, University of Virginia / Arthur S. Link, Princeton University / Russel B. Nye, Michigan State University / David M. Potter / Clarence L. Ver Steeg, Northwestern University

Many More Titles of Interest at Our Booth
For further information write to
Jim Shorr, Advertising Department
SCOTT, FORESMAN College Division
1900 East Lake Avenue, Glenview, Illinois 60025
New from Kentucky

**TRAVELS IN THE OLD SOUTH, 1783-1860**
Selected from Periodicals of the Times
Edited by Eugene L. Schwaab and Jacqueline Bull
Foreword by Thomas D. Clark
A fully-illustrated two-volume compilation of basic material relating to American expansion. Set $25.00.

**THE OLD DOMINION & THE NEW NATION 1788-1801**
Richard R. Beeman
A comprehensive study of the mode of political conduct in Virginia during the period. $11.00

**THE PAPERS OF HENRY CLAY**
Volume 5: Secretary of State, 1826
Edited by James F. Hopkins and Mary W. M. Hargreaves
To be released in February. Volume 4 (Secretary of State, 1825) recently issued, and Volumes 1-3 are again available. Each volume $20.00.

**THE CITIZEN SOLDIERS**
The Plattsburg Training Camp Movement, 1913-1920
John Garry Clifford
Winner of the 1971 Frederick Jackson Turner Award. $9.50

**THE GREAT REVIVAL, 1787-1805**
The Origins of the Southern Evangelical Mind
John B. Boles
The first state-by-state analysis of this starkly individualistic southern theology. $10.00

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40506
NEW AND NOTABLE

THE AGE OF STEAM, PART II
by John van Duyn Southworth
The last volume of a four-book history of naval warfare. Illus. $7.50

OTTO von BISMARCK
A balanced picture of the Iron Chancellor. $5.95

THE BLACK EXPERIENCE IN AMERICA
by Norman Coombs. Volume 3 in Twayne's Immigrant Heritage of America Series.
African? or American? This ambivalence within the black experience is the theme of this study. $6.95

CHARLEMAGNE
A chronological account of the life and wars of the great emperor. $4.95

THE ORIENTAL AMERICANS
by H. Brett Melendo. Volume 4 in Twayne's Immigrant Heritage of America Series.
The Asian immigrants and their descendants disprove the concept of the melting pot. $6.95

THEODORE ROOSEVELT
A new biography that accents the intellectual and moral dimensions of the man. $5.95

MARIA THERESA
A study of the reign of the empress of the Austrian empire. $5.95

THE TRUCIAL STATES
by Donald Hawley
A history of the Arab sheikdoms, from the earliest times until the present day. $10.00

THE VIKING SHIPS
by A. W. Brogger and H. Shetelig
First major English work tracing the origin and evolution of Norse vessels. Illus. $20.00

See our representative at Booth 509

TWAYNE PUBLISHERS, INC.
31 Union Square West, New York, N.Y. 10003
New History texts


A History of Eastern Civilizations by Guilford A. Dudley compares the emergence and development of the eastern civilizations; discusses Eastern responses to alien assaults around mid-19th Century; and traces the interaction of East with West. 1973 approx. 750 pp In press

For your courses


course: History of Minorities. text: In Their Place: White America Defines Her Minorities, 1850-1950 edited by Lewis H. Carlson and George A. Colburn. 1972 353 pp cloth $8.95 paper $4.95


course: Europe Since 1800. text: A Short History of Europe Since Napoleon by Roger L. Williams. 1972 226 pp cloth $7.50 paper $3.50


course: American Diplomatic History. text: America, Russia, and the Cold War, 1945-1971, 2nd ed. by Walter La Feber. 1972 339 pp cloth $7.95 paper $3.50


See them at Wiley booth 204.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario

Prices subject to change without notice
Announcing . . . .

1973 History texts from DORSEY

American History

THE ROAD TO ARMAGEDDON: The United States 1877-1917
By W. BURLIE BROWN, Tulane University Paperback

AN INTERPRETIVE HISTORY OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS, Revised Edition
By WAYNE S. COLE, University of Maryland Paperback

THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1932
By RALPH F. deBEDTS, Old Dominion University

EXPLANATION IN HISTORICAL STUDIES: Some Strategies for Inquiry
By GENE WISE, Case Western Reserve University Paperback

European History

MEDIEVAL EUROPE: The Civilization of an Agrarian Age
By DAVID M. NICHOLAS, University of Nebraska Paperback

EUROPE IN THE 20th CENTURY
By DAVID E. SUMLER, University of Illinois Paperback

Write for examination copies for college adoption

THE DORSEY PRESS
Homewood, Illinois 60430
American Historical Review
400 A Street, Southeast
Washington, D.C. 20003

(A)

☐ 1965-1970 Indices at $10.00 each ................. $_____
☐ 1955-1965 Indices at $10.00 each ................. $_____
☐ 1935-1955 Indices at $10.00 each ................. $_____

Mr., Mrs., Miss

______________________________________________

My check is enclosed.
Two New Pamphlet Series

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS - narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

101 The American Frontier Thesis: Attack and Defense by Ray Allen Billington
212 The Progressive Era, 1900–20: The Reform Persuasion by George E. Mowry
222 Far Western Frontiers by Harvey L. Carter
240 The Indian in American History by William T. Hagan
241 The Peopling of America: Perspectives on Immigration by Franklin D. Scott
403 The Reformation by Harold J. Grimm
427 Russia since 1917: The Once and Future Utopia by George Barr Carson, Jr.

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING - essays on approaches to history in the classroom

1 Elements of Historical Thinking by Paul L. Ward

These titles available September 1, 1972; price $1.00 each

The American Historical Association
Pamphlet Orders B
400 A Street, SE
Washington, D.C. 20008

PLEASE SEND TO:
NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS

ZIP CODE

I enclose $_________ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the ______ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 101—212—222—240—241—403—427—

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 1—
The Peelites, 1846-1857, by Wilbur Devereux Jones and Arvel B. Erickson, Ohio State, 1972, $10.00
The Politics of Belleville, by D. Elazar, Temple, 1972, $8.50
Race, Marriage, and the Law, by Robert J. Sickels, New Mexico, 1972, $6.95
A Residence of Eleven Years in New Holland and the Caroline Islands (Pacific History Series No. 4), by James F. O'Connell, ed. by Saul H. Riesenber, Hawaii, 1972, $8.50
Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past, by George Mills, Iowa State, 1972, $5.95
The Royal Navy and the Northwest Coast of North America 1810 to 1914, by Barry M. Gough, British Columbia, 1971, $12.00
Anne Royall's U.S.A., by Bessie Rowland James, Rutgers, 1972, $15.00
Un siècle de peinture canadienne, by Jean-Rene Ostiguy, Laval, 1971, $9.95 cl.; $6.95 p. (Can.)
Samuel Smith and the Politics of Business, 1752-1839, by John Pancake, Alabama, 1972, $8.50
The Social History of the Reformation, ed. by Lawrence P. Buck and Jonathan W. Zophy, Ohio State, 1972, $12.50
La Société de Géographie de Québec (1967-1970), by Christian Morissonneau, Laval, 1971, $6.00 (Can.)
Switzerland and Europe, by J.-R. deSalis, intro. by Christopher Hughes, Alabama, 1972, $7.50
Truman and the 80th Congress, by Susan Hartmann, Missouri, 1971, $9.00
Twentieth-Century American Foreign Policy, ed. by John Braeman and others, Ohio State, 1971, $10.00
The Venezuelan Armed Forces in Politics, 1935-1959, by Winfield J. Burggraaff, Missouri, 1972, $10.00
The War of 1812, by John K. Mahon, Florida, 1972, $12.50
Wea Creek to El Dorado: Oil in Kansas, 1860-1920, by Francis W. Schruben, Missouri, 1972, $8.00
Witness to Revolution: Letters from Russia, 1916-1919, by Edward T. Heald and James Gidney, Kent State, 1972, $10.00

On Exhibit at Booths 225-7, 305-7
fresh insights from
Nebraska

American History

THE WESTERN AMERICAN INDIAN: Case Studies in Tribal History
edited by Richard N. Ellis. Valuable new overview of Indian-white relationships and government policy, 1855 to present. Cloth and paper. TBA

THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF JAMES P. BECKWOURTH
as told to Thomas D. Bonner. Intro by Delmont R. Oswald. Recent scholarship verifies additional portions of Negro frontiersman’s autobiography. Cl $9.75

THE ENGLISHMAN IN KANSAS, or, Squatter Life and Border Warfare by T.H. Gladstone. Fwd. by James A. Rawley. A staple of western and Civil War history (1857) with an introduction by Frederick Law Olmsted. Cl $6.50/Pa $2.25

ETHNIC VOTERS AND THE ELECTION OF LINCOLN
edited by Frederick C. Luebke. Eleven articles on the role of foreign-born voters offer important information about the 1860 vote, politicians and their perceptions of the democratic process, parties and the social bases of their support, and 19th-century campaigning. Cl $9.75

AFTER SEVEN YEARS by Raymond Moley. Covers the beginnings of the New Deal and the Brain Trust, the bank crisis, the NIRA, and the Supreme Court fight. “No student can possibly make a just appraisal of the New Deal without it”—New York Times. Pa $3.50

CUSTER’S GOLD: The U.S. Cavalry Expedition of 1874
by Donald Jackson. Black Hills gold and its effect on Sioux relations. Pa $1.75

Latin American History

MATANZA: El Salvador’s Communist Revolt of 1932
by Thomas P. Anderson. First scholarly study of the earliest armed revolt in the Americas in which communists played a major role. Cl $7.95

HUERTA: A Political Portrait by Michael C. Meyer. Evidence from primary sources indicates that the Huerta regime was not counterrevolutionary as commonly understood. Cl $9.50

LATIN AMERICAN SCHOLARSHIP SINCE WORLD WAR II:
Trends in History, Political Science, Literature, Geography, and Economics edited by Roberto Esquenazi-Mayo and Michael C. Meyer. An overview of book-length works, and, when applicable, periodical literature, mimeographed studies, and dissertations. Cl $10.00

European History

HUNGARY IN REVOLUTION, 1918-19: Nine Essays
edited by Ivan Volgyes. “Analyzes the accepted explanations of the two revolutions and offers new hypotheses about the formation of the Hungarian-Soviet Republic”—Current Books for Academic Libraries. Cl $12.50

DNVP: Right-Wing Opposition in the Weimar Republic, 1918-1924
by Lewis Hertzman. “Should remain the authoritative treatment of this important topic for many years to come”—American Historical Review. Cl $5.00

On Display at Booth 431

University of Nebraska Press
Lincoln 68508